Java - lecture notes

with example programs from archive ${\it java_examples}$

Tomasz R. Werner

Contents

			Page
1	Gen	eral introduction	1
	1.1	Computers and programming languages	
	1.2	What is Java?	
2		apiling and running a Java program	
3	Typ	es, variables, literals	
	3.1	Primitive types	6
		3.1.1 Names	
		3.1.2 Overview of primitive types	
		3.1.3 Integral types	
		3.1.4 Floating point types	10
	3.2	Object types	11
	3.3	Variables and literals	11
	3.4	Conversions	15
	3.5	The stack and the heap	16
4	-	ck introduction to I/O	17
5	Inst	ructions and operators	19
	5.1	Operators	19
		5.1.1 Assignment operator	19
		5.1.2 Arithmetic operators	20
		5.1.3 Conditional and relational operators	22
		5.1.4 Bit-wise operators	25
		5.1.5 Casting operator	27
		5.1.6 Precedence and associativity	27
	5.2	Instructions	30
		5.2.1 Conditional statements	30
		5.2.2 Loops	32
		5.2.3 Switch statement and expression	39
6	Arra	ays	44
	6.1	Creating and using arrays	44
	6.2	Arrays of references to objects	47
	6.3	Multi-dimensional arrays	47
	6.4	Examples	52
7	Stat	ic functions	56
	7.1	Non-recursive functions	56
	7.2	Recursive functions	60
	7.3	Function overloading	64
8	Clas	sses	66
	8.1	Basic concepts	66
	8.2	Classes and objects	66
	8.3	Access to classes and their members	70
	8.4	Constructors and methods	71
	8.5	Static members	76
	8.6	Initializing blocks	80
	8.7	Singleton classes	83
	8.8	Records	84
9	String	ngs and StringBuilders	89
	9.1	Class String	89

iv CONTENTS

	9.2	Class StringBuilder		92
10	Basi	c data structures		94
	10.1	Singly linked lists		94
	10.2	Stacks		97
	10.3	Queues		99
11	Intro	oduction to inheritance		102
	11.1	Importance of equal and hashCode methods		108
12	Exce	eptions		112
	12.1	try-catch blocks		113
	12.2	finally block		114
	12.3	Propagating exceptions		115
	12.4	Throwing exceptions		115
	12.5	Examples		116
	12.6	Assertions		122
13	IO s	treams primer		123
	13.1	Binary and text IO streams		123
	13.2	StreamTokenizer class		131
	13.3	IO cheat sheet		132
		13.3.1 Reading/writing binary files byte-by-byte		132
		13.3.2 Reading a binary file into an array of bytes		133
		13.3.3 Reading/writing text files line-by-line		133
		13.3.4 Reading/writing text files character-by-character		134
	13.4	Storing and reading Java objects — serialization		134
14	Regu	ılar expressions		140
	14.1	Basic concepts		140
		14.1.1 Classes		140
		14.1.2 Predefined classes		141
		14.1.3 Special locations		141
		14.1.4 Quantifiers		141
	14.2	Regular expressions in methods of class <i>String</i>		142
		Patterns and Matchers		144
	14.4	Capturing groups		145
	14.5	Option flags		148
		14.5.1 <i>MULTILINE</i>		148
		14.5.2 DOTALL	 •	149
		14.5.3 CASE_INSENSITIVE and UNICODE_CASE		149
		14.5.4 UNICODE_CHARACTER_CLASS		150
		Some examples		150
15	List	of listings		159
Inc	lex			161

General introduction

1.1 Computers and programming languages

- 1. Hardware: processors, memory, caches, disks and the like...
- 2. Operating system: "system software that manages computer hardware and software resources and provides common services for computer programs.[...] For hardware functions such as input/output and memory allocation, the operating system acts as an intermediary between programs and the computer hardware" (Wikipedia). Operating system interacts with file system, launches other programs assigning resources to them, interacts with the user, detects events (movement of the mouse, clicks, pressing a key, etc.).

On desktop computers, the dominant operating system is Microsoft Windows, followed by Apple's macOS and various distributions of Linux. On smartphones and tablets, Google's Android is the leader, followed by Apple's iOS. Linux distributions are dominant in the server and super-computing sectors.

According to Stack Overflow, among professional developers 50% uses Windows, 27% uses macOS and 23% a Linux distribution.

- 3. Bits and bytes, hexadecimal and octal system.
 - Bit: the smallest unit of information; only two values possible (0 or 1, 'up' or 'down', 'black' or 'white',...). By convention, we use 0 and 1 picture, because it allows us to interpret sequences of bits as numbers in the binary system.
 - Byte: a sequence of 8 bits. There are $2^8 = 256$ such sequences possible; interpreted as numbers in the binary system, they assume values in the closed interval [0, 255].
 - hexadecimal notation: very practical, because four bits can be in exactly $2^4 = 16$ combinations, so there is a one-to-one correspondence between any sequence of four bits and a single digit in hexadecimal notation (0-9, A, B, C, D, E, F hex-digits A-F can also be written in lowercase). It follows that there is a one-to-one correspondence between all possible bytes and all sequences of exactly two hex-digits. For example $255_{10} = 11111111_2 = FF_{16}$ and $46_{10} = 00101110_2 = 2E_{16}$.
- 4. Processor: is what 'does the job' in the computer. Important components of a processor are **registers** information, in the form of sequences of bits, can be stored there and manipulated by **instructions**, which themselves are also expressed as sequences of bits. There is a limited number of instructions that any given processor 'understands' (its **instruction set**). These are elementary instructions, like 'set a register X to a value', 'copy data from a memory location M to the register Y' (or *vice versa*), 'add (subtract, multiply, divide) the values of two registers, X and Y, and place the result in register Z', and so on. It is important to realize that no matter what programming language we use, our program must be ultimately somehow transformed into the form of a long sequence of these simple, elementary instructions (i.e., into the form of the **machine code** or **executable**).
- 5. Program: a sequence of instructions (perhaps from many source files) in any language which, after transforming into machine code, performs an indicated task.

6. Compiler: — a program which reads one or more source files (just text files) and transforms them into machine code which can then be passed to the processor. Sometimes the result is not an executable, but has some intermediate form, which is then compiled 'to the end' and passed to the processor by another, additional, program. This, for example, is the case for Java, as we will see. Some languages are not compiled — there is a program, called **interpreter**, which reads the source file line by line and transforms it into machine code 'on the fly' in memory, without creating separate executable files (this is the case, for example, for the Python programming language).

7. Programming languages:

2

- Low-level: machine code, assembly language.
- High-level: interpreted or compiled. There are many attempts to categorize languages, but it seems not to be possible to do it. Broadly speaking, we can divide languages into categories like
 - imperative: procedural, object-oriented;
 - declarative: relational, functional, logic.

Currently, the most popular programming languages are Java, C/C++, Python and Java Script. On the other hand, popularity of languages depends on the subject domain; for scientific and engineering calculations, the Fortran and Mathematica programming languages would be closer to the top of this list, while for statistical applications the language called R is extremely useful and popular.

8. Algorithm: — "an unambiguous specification of how to solve a class of problems" (Wikipedia). Therefore, an algorithm is a kind of a recipe which tells us how to obtain the result we want in finite number of steps. For example: given a collection of, say, 3 million, numbers, how to sort them in ascending order? Or, given two whole positive numbers, how to find their greatest common divisor (there is a famous solution of this problem given by Euclid in his *Elements*). Generally, when writing a program or a part of it, what we have to consider first is just an algorithm which should be used to achieve our goal correctly and efficiently. The word algorithm has been derived from the name of a IX century Persian scholar Muḥammad ibn Mūsā al-Khwārizmī and Greek word αριθμός (which means number). [By the way, the term algebra comes form the Arabic word al-jabr, appearing in the title of al-Khwārizmī's main work.]

1.2 What is Java?

Java — high level imperative programming language, object-oriented with some elements of functional programming. In the design of Java, emphasis has been put on

- 1. platform independence;
- 2. simplicity;
- 3. safety (no direct access to memory, as in C/C++, garbage collector, managing security issues, etc);
- 4. efficiency;
- 5. very rich standard library.

Some features of Java:

- 1. Designed with commercial use in mind by Sun (James Gosling, mid-nineties).
- 2. Compiled to platform independent byte code.

1.2 What is Java?

3. Executed by (platform *dependent*) JVM — Java Virtual Machine, which interprets byte code, transforms it into machine code (dynamically, without storing it on disk) which is passed to the processor(s).

- 4. Simple syntax very close to that of C/C++.
- 5. Built-in (in the form of a platform independent standardized library):
 - graphics (building GUIs graphical user interfaces);
 - multithreading (concurrency);;
 - network programming;
 - working with data bases;
 - multimedia (processing images, sound);
 - support for various security issues;
 - support for microprogramming for 'small' devices, mobile phones, etc.
 - handling various data formats, like XML, JSON, etc.;
 - ... and much, much more...

Installation: Oracle web page¹ — install something called JDK (Java Development Kit). It installs the JVM (allowing to run Java programs) but also various tools which allow the developer to create Java programs (in particular, the compiler).

Documentation — as one big **zip** file — can also be downloaded, or it can be viewed online².

¹https://www.oracle.com/technetwork/java/javase/downloads/index.html

 $^{^{2}} https://docs.oracle.com/en/java/javase/21/docs/api/java.base/module-summary.html$

Section 2

Compiling and running a Java program

- Program in Java is a collection of classes (what *class* really means, we will learn shortly). Normally, each class is written in a separate (text) file with extension .java.
- Whatever we write must be in a class; there must be at least one class declared as **public** and containing public function **main**;
- Names are important: (public) class **Person** *must* be defined in file **Person.java**. Names of classes (and therefore of files containing their definition) should start with a capital letter; strictly speaking, it is not required, but to avoid vexing trouble, we should always stick to this convention.

Let us look at a very simple example: a program which consists of only one class (and, consequently, one file) which contains nothing but the function **main**. The program just prints (i.e., writes to the screen) "Hello, World".

```
Listing 1

AAC-HelloWorld/Hello.java

/*

* Program Hello

* It prints "Hello, World"

*/

public class Hello { /* Entry class must be public

File name = class name! */

public static void main(String[] args) {

System.out.println("Hello, World");

}

// signature of 'main' always like this
}
```

Some elements to note:

- We have to define classes everything is in a class!
- Name of the (public) class = name of the file.
- All names are case sensitive (xy, XY and Xy are completely distinct names having nothing in common) this may be not so obvious for Windows' users.
- There must be a (static) function **main**, with 'signature' as shown in the example, in the class which is the entry point to the whole application.
- Each class is compiled to a separate class-file with extension *class* (which contains something like machine code, but for JVM, not for a real processor).
- Comments (from // to the end of line, and from /* through */).
- Each statements of the program must end with a semicolon and may be written in many lines: sequences of white spaces (including end of line characters) are treated as one space.
- Printing (**System.out.println**).

Having a source file(s), we have to compile it. The Java compiler is a program named **javac** (**javac**.exe on Windows). We invoke it passing, as arguments, one or more .**java**

source files (or '*.java' to compile all .java files in the current directory). The compiler creates the so called class files: one for each class defined in our source files. The names of these files are the same as the names of the classes, but with extension .class instead of .java. They contain the so called byte code corresponding to classes. This is not the machine code for any real processor, but rather for a virtual processor which doesn't physically exist but is standarized and platform independent. Hence, it doesn't matter on which platform the process of compilation takes place — the resulting byte code can be run on any platform where Java is installed.

As the byte code is not yet in the form of the machine code, we still need another program to run (execute) the compiled Java application. This program is called JVM — Java Virtual Machine — program which is named just java (java.exe on Windows). Invoking it, we pass, as the argument, the name of the class which is the entry point to our application (without any extension) — this class must contain the function main. The program reads the byte code, compiles it 'to the end' into the form of machine code appropriate for a given platform and executes it (without creating any additional files). Strictly speaking, JVM (or its sub-process called JIT — just-in-time compilation) compiles the byte code constantly 'on the fly'; it can dynamically detect 'bottle necks' of the program and optimize these parts of the code because it has access to dynamic run-time information (which is not the case for traditional compilers).

Continuing our example, the process of compiling and running our application might look like this

\$ ls what's in the current directory?

Hello.java
\$ javac Hello.java we compile...
\$ ls what do we have now?

Hello.class Hello.java
\$ java Hello we run the program
Hello, World and get its output

Section 3

Types, variables, literals

3.1 Primitive types

Any piece of data must have a **type**. In Java, the types that may correspond to named variables are called **primitive** (or fundamental) types. We may think of a **variable** of a primitive type as of a named piece of memory containing a single value of a well defined type. The type of a variable determines its length (number of bytes it occupies) and the way its contents is interpreted. In Java, only variables of primitive types can be created locally, on the stack — objects of all other types can only be created on the heap (free memory) and never have names (identifiers). We will explain what stack and heap are shortly.

3.1.1 Names

We have just mentioned that only variables of primitive types can have names (identifiers). So let's say a few words about them. Identifiers in Java may be of any length and may consist only of

- Letters. These can be lower- or upper-case letters, but remember that upperand lower-case letters are considered different: 'a' and 'A' are *not* equivalent. In principle, all letters, in any language, can be used, but it's recommended to stick to Latin letters only.
- Digits. They *cannot* appear at the beginning of any identifier. As with letters, any characters considered to be digits in UNICODE system may be used, but in practice we use only Arabic digits $(0, \ldots, 9)$.
- Underscore character (' ').
- Currency symbols (like \$). Just do not use them (they are used internally by the compiler).

There are several conventions concerning identifiers which are generally accepted and should always be followed:

- Only the names of classes and interfaces should start with a capital letter.
- If a name consists of several words, the first letter of each internal word should be capitalized (the so called *camel-case notation*). For example, getWidth, setCurrentRate, etc.
- The names of variables declared as constants should be all uppercase with words separated by underscores (e.g., MIN WIDTH).

More information about coding convention used in Java can be found at the official Oracle's web page¹.

Some names are used in Java as the so called **keywords**. They have special meaning in the language itself (and do not correspond to any variables or classes). These names are reserved and *cannot* be used as identifiers of anything

¹https://www.oracle.com/technetwork/java/codeconventions-150003.pdf

continue	for	new	switch
default	goto	package	synchronized
do	if	private	this
double	implements	protected	throw
else	import	public	throws
enum	instanceof	return	transient
extends	int	short	try
final	interface	static	void
finally	long	strictfp	volatile
float	native	super	while
	default do double else enum extends final finally	default goto do if double implements else import enum instanceof extends int final interface finally long	defaultgotopackagedoifprivatedoubleimplementsprotectedelseimportpublicenuminstanceofreturnextendsintshortfinalinterfacestaticfinallylongstrictfp

Table 1: Java keywords

The keywords **const** and **goto** are not used, but reserved. Moreover, there are three names which formally are *not* keywords (they are literals) but that nevertheless cannot be used as names of anything: these are **true**, **false** and **null**.

3.1.2 Overview of primitive types

The primitive types are (number of bytes is given in parentheses):

- Numerical types:
 - integral types correspond to integer (whole) numbers. Their possible values belong to interval $[-2^{N-1}, 2^{N-1} 1]$, where N is the number of bits (one byte = 8 bits). The exception is **char** whose values are always interpreted as non-negative and belong to interval $[0, 2^{16} 1]$.
 - * byte (1) values in range [-128, 127];
 - * short (2) values in range [-32768, 32767];
 - * **char** (2) values in range [0,65535] interpreted as Unicode code points of characters (always non-negative);
 - * int (4) values in range [-2147483648, 2147483647];
 - * **long** (8) values in an astronomical range [-9223372036854775808, 9223372036854775807].
 - floating point types correspond to real numbers (with fractional parts). There are two such types with different ranges and precision.
 - * float (4) values in range [$\approx 1.4 \cdot 10^{-45}$, $\approx 3.4 \cdot 10^{+38}$] positive or negative, with roughly 7 significant decimal digits rarely used;
 - * double (8) values in range [$\approx 4.9 \cdot 10^{-324}$, $\approx 1.8 \cdot 10^{+308}$] positive or negative, with roughly 16 significant decimal digits.
- Logical type **boolean** has only two possible values: **true** and **false**. They are *not* convertible to numerical values, neither are numerical values convertible to **boolean** (as they are in many other languages);
- References to objects: variables of these types hold as their values addresses of objects (of the so called object types, there are no references to variables of primitive types in Java). In C/C++ such variables are called **pointers**. [Note that C++ also uses references, but they do not have much in common with what we call references in Java.]

3.1.3 Integral types

Let us explain how integral values are represented in computer's memory. Consider a byte: it contains 8 bits, so we can represent it by a sequence of eight digits, each of which is 0 or 1:

$$b_7b_6b_5b_4b_3b_2b_1b_0$$

This can be interpreted as a number in the binary system, so consecutive digits (from the right) are coefficients at consecutive powers of 2. There is a quirk, however: in order to be able to represent also negative numbers, the term with the highest power of 2 is taken with negative sign

$$-b_7 \cdot 2^7 + b_6 \cdot 2^6 + b_5 \cdot 2^5 + b_4 \cdot 2^4 + b_3 \cdot 2^3 + b_2 \cdot 2^2 + b_1 \cdot 2^1 + b_0 \cdot 2^0$$

Therefore, to get the highest possible value of a byte, we should set this negative part to zero, and all remaining terms with coefficient 1 — for numbers represented by one byte it would be

```
01111111
```

which is 127_{10} . Expressing groups of four bits as hexadecimal digits (see below) the same number is 7F. The smallest (negative) byte will have 1 at the negative part and all zeros at the positive ones

```
10000000
```

what in hexadecimal notation would be 0x80 (it corresponds to -128_{10}). This reasoning applies to the remaining integral types, except **char** — here we count all terms (**char** in Java is 16 bits long) with plus sign.

There are special operators that operate on integers treating them not as numbers but rather as sequences of bits which can convey some information (not necessarily numerical). We will show these operators in Sec. 5.1.4 on page 25. For now just few examples.

If we have two integer numbers (we will use only eight-bit numbers for simplicity), we can AND them: the result will be a sequence of bits where there is 1 whenever there is 1 in both numbers at the corresponding position, and 0 otherwise — we can interpret it as the logical conjunction bit-by-bit with 1 corresponding to true and 0 to false:

The symbol of AND is '&', so interpreting these sequences of bits as numbers, we get 108 & 85 = 68.

Similarly, ORing corresponds to alternative, or logical disjunction (denoted by a vertical bar) — to be true, at least one operand must be true:

```
0 1 1 0 1 1 0 0
0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1
------
0 1 1 1 1 0 1
```

what corresponds to $108 \mid 85 = 125$.

Another operation is XORing (exclusive or), denoted by '^'. Here we get true only if two operands are *different*:

```
0 1 1 0 1 1 0 0
0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1
------
0 0 1 1 1 0 0 1
```

or $108 \, ^{\circ} \, 85 = 57$. XORing has several interesting (and useful) features. For example, let's consider XORing a number with 1's:

A we can see, the result is like the original value, but with all bits flipped: $0 \to 1$, $1 \to 0$. Now let's XOR the same number with 0's:

```
0 1 1 0 1 1 0 0
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
-----
0 1 1 0 1 1 0 0
```

Now the original number has been exactly reproduced. So, XORing with 1 flips the bit, XORing with 0 – leaves it intact. It follows, that XORing any bit with the same bit-value (whether it's 0 or 1) twice always reproduces the original value:

```
0 1 1 0 1 1 0 0
0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1
------
0 0 1 1 1 0 0 1
```

and we XOR the result again with 01010101:

```
0 0 1 1 1 0 0 1
0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1
-----
0 1 1 0 1 1 0 0
```

what reproduces the original sequence of bits 01101100.

Negation (NOT, symbol '~') of a sequence of bits yields the same sequence but with all bits reversed (flipped):

```
~ 0 1 1 0 1 1 0 0 -> 1 0 0 1 0 0 1 1
```

Other useful operations on sequences of bits are shifts — to the left or to the right by a given number of bits. When we shift bits to the left (symbol <<), all bits coming out on the left edge just disappear and zeros come in from the right side:

```
0 1 1 0 1 1 0 0 << 2 -> 1 0 1 1 0 0 0 0
```

while the opposite holds for right shift (>>>):

```
0 1 1 0 1 1 0 0 >>> 2 -> 0 0 0 1 1 0 1 1
```

There is also >> operator — here, what comes in from the left is the value of the highest (leftmost) bit: if that is 0 (was corresponds to positive numbers), then zeros come in while if its is 1 (negative numbers), then ones will come in. More details can be found in Section 5.1.4 on p. 25.

All bit-wise operations yield new values: operands are *not* modified. For example, if a is an **int** equal to 3, the expression a << 2 has the value 12, but a is still 3. Therefore, if we evaluate such expressions, we *have* to do something with the value obtained: we can print it, assign it to a variable, use it as a part of more complex expression, etc.

3.1.4 Floating point types

The representation of floating point numbers (that represent real ¹ numbers known from mathematics) is completely different. Let us consider **float** (although it is not much used). Numbers of this type are stored in 4 bytes, i.e., 32 bits. The highest bit is just the sign bit: 0 for positive values, 1 for negative. Then we have eight bits of the so called exponent, and 23 bits of the mantissa

seeeeeeffffffffffffffffffffff

Eight bits of the exponent are collectively denoted by E and described by the number from the range [0, 255] that these eight bit represent in the binary system. The 23 bits of the mantissa are denoted collectively as F. Then the value is

$$V = (-1)^s \times 2^{E-127} \times 1.F$$

The 127 (the so called *bias*) is needed, because otherwise it would be impossible to represent numbers smaller than one. The first significant digit of any number expressed in binary system must be 1, so this 1 is implicitly added at the beginning, before the binary dot, and is followed by 23 bits of the mantissa. Consequently, we have not 23, but 24 significant binary digits, what corresponds to precision of $24/\log_2 10 \approx 7.2$ decimal digits.

For example, in

$$V = (-1)^0 \times 2^{124 - 127} \times 1.01_2$$

which, in decimal system, is

$$1.25 \cdot 2^{-3} = \frac{5}{8 \cdot 4} = \frac{5}{32} = 0.15625$$

If E=255 (all ones in binary system), then the interpretation is special: if also F=0, then the number represents $\pm \infty$ (depending on sign bit). If $F \neq 0$ however, then it is a NaN (not-a-number — this will be the result, for example, of taking the logarithm or the square root of a negative number).

Numbers with E = 0 are also treated differently (these are the called *subnormal numbers*):

$$V = (-1)^s \times 2^{E-126} \times 0.F$$

As there is no implicit 1 added before the mantissa part, such numbers may have fewer significant digits, so their precision is worse than that of 'normal' numbers.

The basic floating point type is **double**, though, not **float**. It occupies 8 bytes (64 bits): the sign bit, 11 bits of the exponent, 52 bits of mantissa. The bias is 1023. Adding the implicit 1, we have 53 significant binary digits, what corresponds to precision of $53/\log_2 10 \approx 16$ decimal digits.

¹Actually, all numbers representable in the computer memory belong to an "infinitely small" subset of rational numbers, which themselves constitute an "infinitely small" subset of real numbers \mathbb{R} .

3.2 Object types 11

3.2 Object types

Besides primitive types, there are also the so called **object types**. They are defined by the user, although many such types are already defined by implementers of the standard library and we can use them in our programs. Names of object types should always start with an upper case letter (it's not enforced by the compiler, but is a convention we should always observe).

Objects of these types (variables) cannot be created locally on the stack and never have names. They are created on the heap and can be automatically removed from memory when not needed anymore. We have access to such objects only through references (pointers) to them which physically contain only their addresses, not values. There is a special process, called **garbage collector**, which detects object on the heap which are not referenced anymore by any reference variable in the program and removes these unnecessary objects from memory. Object types are defined by **classes** which we will cover in the following chapters. Generally, they describe objects more complicated than just a single value: the object may contain several numbers, Boolean values, and references (addresses) to other objects (e.g., of type **String**); moreover, the class also defines operations that may act upon all this data.

Let us emphasize again that a variable (called *object*) of an object type is *always* anonymous — there is no way to give it any name. Only variables of reference types (pointers), which hold *addresses* of objects as their values, may have names (identifiers).

3.3 Variables and literals

Variable may be understood as a named region of memory storing a value of a specified type. Each variable, before it can be used, has to be created (declared and defined) — in declaration we specify its name and type. It is also recommended to assign a value to any newly created variable (initialize it). Java compiler will not allow us to refer to the value of a variable until it can see an assignment of a value to this variable. When assigning a value to a variable, we can use the value of any expression yielding a value of an appropriate type; in the simplest case this may be just a value specified literally. A number written without a decimal dot is understood to be of type int.

```
int a = 7;
int b = a + 5;
```

For local variables, instead of declaring a type explicitly, one can use a special keyword var: then the compiler will figure out the type itself. Of course, we have to give it a chance to do so, so the variable being defined must be initialised. For example, the definitions above could have been written as

```
var a = 7;
var b = a + 5;
```

because the initialisers on the right tell the compiler that ${\tt a}$ and ${\tt b}$ should be of type ${\tt int}$

We can add a letter 'L' (or lower-case 'l', but that could be easily confused with digit 1) at the and if we want the compiler to treat it as a **long**

```
long m = 101L, n = 2147483648L;
```

(note that 2147483648 without the 'L', would be treated as an **int**, but that would be wrong, because it is too big for an **int!**). Literal integers may also be written in octal (0 at the beginning), hexadecimal (0x at the beginning) or binary (0b at the beginning) form:

```
int a = 189, b = 0275, c = 0xBD, d = 0b10111101;
```

Variables a, b, c and d all have the same value 189₁₀, because (taking digits from right to left)

```
189 = 9 \cdot 10^{0} + 8 \cdot 10^{1} + 1 \cdot 10^{2} = 9 + 80 + 100 = 189
0275 = 5 \cdot 8^{0} + 7 \cdot 8^{1} + 2 \cdot 8^{2} = 5 + 56 + 128 = 189
0xBD = 13 \cdot 16^{0} + 11 \cdot 16^{1} = 13 + 176 = 189
0b10111101 = 1 \cdot 2^{0} + 0 \cdot 2^{1} + 1 \cdot 2^{2} + 1 \cdot 2^{3} + 1 \cdot 2^{4} + 1 \cdot 2^{5} + 0 \cdot 2^{6} + 1 \cdot 2^{7} = 1 + 4 + 8 + 16 + 32 + 128 = 189
```

Hexadecimal notation is especially convenient, because there are 16 hexadecimal digits (0-9, A-F) and exactly 16 possible values of any four-bit group of bits. Therefore, one byte can always be described by two hexadecimal digits and *vice versa* — any two hexadecimal digits describe uniquely one byte. For example, the greatest **short** has representation

```
0111 1111 1111 1111 (see above) which is 0b01111111111111111 or 0x7FFF, while the smallest 1000 0000 0000 0000
```

which is 0b1000000000000000 or 0x8000. When writing such literal values, leading zeros may be omitted: instead of 0b000000000101010, one can write just 0b101010. Additionally, you can insert underscores between digits: they will be ignored by the compiler, but improve readability. The number 1_123_343_198 is much easier to read for human than 1123343198.

A number written literally, but with a decimal point is understood to be a **double**

```
double x = 1.5;
double y = x + 0.75;
or

var x = 1.5;
var y = x + 0.75;
```

We can add a letter 'F' (or 'f') at the end if we want the compiler to treat a literal as a **float**

```
float x = 1.5F;
```

Floating point numbers can also be written in the so called **scientific notation**. In this notation we have a number (possibly with a decimal dot), then the letter 'E' (lower- or uppercase) and then a integral number indicating the power of 10. For example 1.25E2 means $1.25 \cdot 10^2$ (i.e., 125), while 1E-7 means $1 \cdot 10^{-7}$ (0.0000001).

Literal of type char may be written as a single character in apostrophes

```
char c = 'A';
```

As **char** is a numerical type, the value will be a number, namely the Unicode code of a given character (which for 'A' is 65). As **char** occupies two bytes and is treated as a non-negative number, its values are in the range $[0, 2^{16} - 1] = [0, 65535]$ which is enough for all letters (and other symbols) in almost all languages to be represented. Characters that are not present on our keyboard may be entered like this

```
char c = ' u03B1';
```

by writing, after a backslash and letter 'u', the Unicode code of a character in hexadecimal notation. In this case, the code 0x03B1 corresponds to the Greek letter α . There are also some special characters that cannot be entered from the keyboard, like CR (carriage return), LF (line feed), etc. They can be specified using the Unicode notation, as above, but they also correspond to special symbols: a backslash and a letter or another symbol

\a - (BEL) alert;
\b - (BS) backspace;
\f - (FF) form-feed (new page);
\n - (LF) new line (linefeed);
\r - (CR) carriage return;
\t - (HT) horizontal tab;
\v - (VT) vertical tab;
\' - apostrophe;
\" - quotation mark;
\\ - backslash;

Some examples of literals can be found in the program below:

```
Listing 2
                                                    AAG-Literals/Literals.java
   public class Literals {
       public static void main(String[] args) {
2
           System.out.println(22);
                                             // decimal
3
           System.out.println(022);
                                             // octal
4
                                             // hexadecimal
           System.out.println(0x22);
5
           System.out.println(0b1001);
                                             // binary
6
           System.out.println(22.22);
                                             // double
                                             // "scientific"
           System.out.println(2.22e-1);
           System.out.println(1/3);
                                             // this is 0 !
           System.out.println(1/3.);
                                             // one third
10
           System.out.println(1/3D);
                                             // 3D -> double
11
           System.out.println(2147483648L);// long
12
           System.out.println(2147483647 + 1); // ooops!
13
           System.out.println(2147483647L + 1 );
14
           System.out.println('A');
                                             // char
15
           System.out.println('A'+2);
                                             // char
16
           System.out.println((char)('A'+2));
17
           System.out.println('\u0042');
                                             // also char
18
           System.out.println("Hello, World");
19
           System.out.println("\u017b\u00F3\u0142w");
20
           System.out.println("number = " + 2+2);
21
           System.out.println("number = " + (2+2));
22
           System.out.println(false);
23
           System.out.println(2*3 == 6);
24
           System.out.println("\"TAB\"s and 'NL'\n"+
25
                                "a\tb\tc\te\tf\n\tg\th\ti\tj");
26
           System.out.println("C:\\Program Files\\java");
27
```

```
28 }
29 }
```

```
which prints
    22
    18
    34
    9
    22.22
    0.222
    0
    0.3333333333333333
    0.3333333333333333
    2147483648
    -2147483648
    2147483648
    Α
    67
    С
    В
    Hello, World
    Żółw
    number = 22
    number = 4
    false
    true
    "TAB"s and 'NL'
            b
                     С
                              е
                                       f
                     h
                              i
                                       j
    C:\Program Files\java
```

and examples of creating and using variables in the program below:

```
AAL-Variables/Variables.java
   Listing 3
   public class Variables {
       public static void main(String[] args) {
                   ifour = 4;
           int
           double xhalf = 0.5;
           double four = ifour;
                                     // automatic conversion
           // int badFour = 4.0;
                                     // WRONG
           int k = 1, m, n = k + 3;
           m = 2;
           final double two = xhalf*ifour;
           // two = two + 2;
                                     // WRONG
10
           boolean b = true;
11
           if (b) System.out.println(
12
                    "k=" + k + ", m = " + m + ", n = " + n +
13
                    "\nSum by 4 is equal to " + (k+m+n)/ifour);
14
           String john,
                                      // does string john exist?
```

3.4 Conversions 15

```
mary = "Mary";
16
            john = "John";
17
            System.out.println(john + " and " + mary);
18
            john = mary;
19
              // reference copied, string "John" lost!
20
            System.out.println(john + " and " + mary);
21
       }
22
   }
23
```

which prints

```
k=1, m = 2, n = 4
Sum by 4 is equal to 1
John and Mary
Mary and Mary
```

Note that variables john and mary are *not* objects of type String — they are references (pointers) whose values are *addresses* of such objects! Therefore, john=mary means that we copy the address of the object corresponding to "Mary" to the variable john; from now on both john and mary refer to exactly the same object somewhere in memory. Object which was before referred to by the variable john is now lost (because we have lost its address) and can be garbage collected.

3.4 Conversions

Sometimes a value of one type should be used as a value of another type. Creating a value of one type based on a value of another type is called **conversion** or **casting**. Of course, it is impossible to change the type of a *variable*: conversions always involve *values*. For example, in

```
int a = 7;
double x = a + 1;
```

the value of the right-hand side in the second line is of type **int** and a **double** is needed to initialize the variable x; however, the compiler will silently convert **int** value to the corresponding **double** value and assign it to x. Such conversions, performed automatically by the compiler, are called **implicit** conversions. Generally, they will be performed if they don't lead to a loss of information. Conversion in the opposite direction

```
double x = 7.7;
int a = x; // WRONG
```

will *not* be performed; the snippet above wouldn't be even compiled. This is because an **int** occupies four bytes and has no fractional part, while **doubles** have fractional part and occupy eight bytes. Hence, conversion from **double** to **int** would lead to inevitable loss of information. We can, however, enforce the compiler to perform such conversions (taking the responsibility for possible consequences). We do it by specifying, in parentheses, name of the type we want to convert to:

```
double x = 7.7;
int a = (int)x; // now OK
```

Of course, after conversion, a will be exactly 7, as there is no way for an int to have a fractional part.

Note also that this conversion does *not* affect the variable x as such: its type is still **double** and its value is still 7.7.

The exact rules of conversions are more complicated, but general principle is that conversions from "narrow" types to "wider" are performed implicitly (byte,char,short—int, int,float,long—double, etc.), while conversions in the opposite direction must be explicit.

3.5 The stack and the heap

Let us briefly explain what the stack and the heap are.

Both are parts of memory that are available to the program at runtime. The stack is simpler: when a new value (e.g., of a variable) is to be added, it is always added at the "top" of the stack. The address of the current "top" of the stack is always available at runtime: actually, there is a special register of the processor dedicated only to store information on the current location of the top of the stack. In particular, no "looking for enough room in memory" is involved.

Whenever we create a new variable inside a block of code (e.g., inside a function), its value is pushed onto the stack. Then every time the flow of control leaves the block (e.g., a function exits), all the variables pushed onto the stack in this block are freed (deleted) in the reverse order as they were pushed, and stack is, as we say, rewound — the top of the stack is again at the position it had before entering the block. This means that all variables declared inside a block are lost forever when we leave it: they are all local. The process of removing values from the stack is called "popping off the stack"

The advantage of using the stack to store variables is that memory is managed for you automatically. We don't have to allocate memory by hand, or free it once we don't need it any more. Also, the CPU organizes stack memory very efficiently: reading from and writing to stack is very fast.

The heap is a region of memory that is *not* managed automatically. When the program asks the system to store some data on the heap, the system searches for a free space there, writes this data in this location, marks this region as occupied and return its address — this address can be stored in a variable of a reference type (which itself may be on the stack). Note that if the value of this variable is lost, for example, because it was a local variable in a block, the data on the heap it referred to is no longer available, as we have lost its address! In Java, such unavailable object on the heap may be eventually freed automatically by the process of the so called *garbage collector*.

Unlike the stack, variables created on the heap are accessible not only locally, but wherever their address is known. Heap memory is slower to be read from and written to, because one has to use pointers (which contain addresses) and follow them to access memory on the heap. Also, the process of allocating memory on the heap is rather complicated and time consuming.

Section 4

Quick introduction to I/O

We will show here, how data can be read from the console (standard input by default is connected to the keyboard) and from a graphical window. First, let us consider a console. The simplest way to read from the standard input is by creating an object of class **Scanner**, as shown in the example below. The **import** statements at the beginning are not necessary, but without them, one would have to use full, qualified names of classes, e.g., **java.util.Scanner** instead of just **Scanner**.

There is a little problem with reading values of floating-point types: whether to use a dot or a comma as the decimal separator. This depends on the locale; for example, for Polish locale a comma should be used, for the American one – a dot. The current locale may be changed, as explained below in comments.

```
AAI-ReadKbd/ReadKbd.java
   Listing 4
   import java.util.Scanner;
   import java.util.Locale; // see below
   public class ReadKbd {
       public static void main(String[] args) {
5
6
           // If locale is Polish, floating point numbers
           // have to be entered with comma as the
           // decimal separator. Locale can be changed to,
           // e.g., American, by uncommenting the line below:
10
           Locale.setDefault(Locale.US);
11
           // (then the dot is is used as decimal separator).
12
           // When reading data, any nonempty sequence of
13
           // white characters is treated as a separator.
14
15
           //Locale.setDefault(Locale.US);
16
           Scanner scan = new Scanner(System.in);
17
18
           System.out.println("Enter an int, a string " +
19
                               "and two double's");
20
                  k = scan.nextInt();
21
           String s = scan.next();
           double x = scan.nextDouble();
           double y = scan.nextDouble();
24
                    // scan.close(); // don't close if reading from
25
                       System.in
           System.out.println("\nEntered data:\n\nint
26
                   k + "\nString = " + s + "\ndouble1 = " +
27
                    x + "\ndouble2 = " + y + "\n");
       }
   }
```

We used here **nextInt** (to read an int), **nextDouble** (to read a **double**), and **next**

(to read a String): there are analogous functions nextByte, nextShort, nextLong, nextBigInteger, nextFloat, nextBigDecimal, and nextBoolean. Note: when all data has been read, the scanner should be closed (by invoking scan.close(), as shown in the example).

In order to read data from a graphical widget, or to display a message (string), one can use static functions from class **JOptionPane**, as shown below (the first argument of these functions is **null** for reasons we will learn about later). Note that **showInputDialog** returns a string (strictly speaking the reference to a string); if we know that this string represents a number and we want this number as an **int** or a **double**, we have to parse this string to get numbers using **Integer.parseInt**, or **Double.parseDouble**):

```
Listing 5
                                              AAJ-ReadGraph/ReadGraph.java
   import javax.swing.JOptionPane;
   public class ReadGraph {
       public static void main(String[] args) {
5
              // simple form of showInputDialog...
6
           String s = JOptionPane.showInputDialog(
                                    null, "Enter an integer");
              // parsing string to get an int
           int k = Integer.parseInt(s);
10
11
              // parsing string to get a double
12
           s = JOptionPane.showInputDialog(
13
                            null, "Enter a double");
14
           double x = Double.parseDouble(s);
15
           s = JOptionPane.showInputDialog(
17
                            null, "Enter a string (spaces OK)");
18
            JOptionPane.showMessageDialog(null,
19
                    "Data entered: int=" + k + ", double=" +
20
                    x + ", string=\"" + s + "\"");
21
           System.exit(0); // kills JVM
22
       }
   }
24
```

Section 5

Instructions and operators

5.1 Operators

Operators are usually expressed by symbols (like +, *, etc.) and represent operations to be performed on their **operands** (arguments). Most operators are *binary*, i.e., they operate on two operands. The symbols of binary operators are placed *between* operands (we call it *infix notation*).

Some operators act on one operand only (they are called *unary* operators) — the operator symbol is placed before its operand. Finally, there is one *ternary* operator.

5.1.1 Assignment operator

Assignment operator

```
b = expr;
```

evaluates the value of the right-hand side and stores the result in a variable appearing on the left-hand side. The type of the value of expr must be the same as the type of b, or be implicitly convertible to this type. It is important to remember that the whole expression a=b has a type and a value: the type of this expression is the type of the left-hand operand, and its value is equal to the value of the left-hand operand after the assignment. Therefore, after

```
int a, b = 1, c;
c = (a = b+1) + 1;
```

values of a, b and c will be 2, 1, 3.

Note that addition (subtraction, etc.) does *not* modify values of operands — it just yields a new *temporary value* and we have to do something with this value: print it, assign it to a variable, use it in an expression, etc. For example, after

```
int a = 5, b = 1;

b = 2*(a + 1) + b;
```

the value of a is still 5; when calculating a+1 we got a value (in this case 6) which is subsequently multiplied by 2 and added the current value of b, i.e., 1. We haven't assigned any new value to a, so it remains as it was. However, the value of the whole expression on the right-hand side of the assignment (13) has been assigned to b (erasing its previous value), so b is modified here.

There is a special form of assignment, the so called **compound** or **augmented** assignment operator. It has the form

where $\[\]$ stands for any binary operator, like +, *, %, >>, etc. and is (almost) equivalent to

For example a += 5 would mean *increment* a by 5, and a /= 2 — divide a by 2. Other examples:

```
// shift operator
a <<= 2;
a = a << 2;

// mod (remainder) operator
a %= 7;
a = a % 7;

// bitwise ANDing
a &= 0xFF;
a = a & 0xFF;</pre>
```

Incrementing and decrementing integral values by 1 is so often used that it has a special syntax. If a is a variable of an integral type, then ++a and a++ cause a to be incremented by 1 (with - instead of + — decremented). However, there is a difference between these two forms.

Preincrementation or decrementation (++a or --a) are 'immediate'. The value of a is incremented (decremented) and the value of the expression ++a or --a will be equal to this already incremented or decremented value.

However, when a variable (say, a) is *post* incremented (or *post* decremented), the value of the variable a is also modified, but the value of the *expression* a++ (or a--) is equal to the 'old', unmodified value of a.

For example, after

```
int a = 5, b = 1, c;
c = ++a + b--;
```

c will be 7, as on the right-hand side a has been incremented and the value of ++a is equal to this incremented value (which is 6 in the example), while b is decremented, but the value of the expression b-- is equal to the 'old', not decremented, value of b (i.e., still 1). However, after

```
int a = 5, b = 1, c;
c = ++a + --b;
```

c will be 6, as values of ++a and --b will reflect 'new' values of these variables. In both cases, after the assignment to c, values of a and b are 6 and 0, respectively.

5.1.2 Arithmetic operators

Well known examples of arithmetic operators include addition (a+b), multiplication (a*b), division (a/b), and subtraction (a-b). As we can see, binary operators (those, that require two operands) are placed between operands they act upon.

Important: All binary arithmetic operations are always performed on

- two values of type int, or
- two values of type long, or
- two values of type **float**, or
- two values of type double,

and the result is the value of the same type as the type of operands.

In other cases, the values of one or both operands will be implicitly converted to match one of these cases. Therefore:

5.1 Operators 21

For example, two values of type byte added together give int, not byte. Therefore,

```
byte a = 1, b = 2;
byte c = a + b; // WRONG
```

will not compile, because the result of a + b is of type int, so explicit casting would be required

```
byte a = 1, b = 2;
byte c = (byte)(a + b); // now OK
```

Also remember that if two operands are of integral type, so is the result. Therefore, 1/2 is exactly 0, and 7/2 is exactly 3. When you divide two integers values, the result is alway truncated (its fractional part removed) towards zero — for example 7/3 and -7/3 are 2 and -2, respectively.

Everybody knows addition, subtraction, multiplication and division. Less known is the remainder (also called modulus operator) operator: a%b, yields the remainder after the division of a by b, so, for example,

```
20\%7 is 6 (as 20 is 2*7+6) 19\%6 is 1 (as 19 is 3*6+1)
```

etc.

Note that in mathematics remainders are never negative. In most programming languages, however, the following is assumed to be always true:

$$(a/b) * b + (a\%b) \equiv a$$

This, combined with the convention that integer division always truncates towards 0, leads to the following rule:

taking the remainder yields remainder of absolute values of operands with the sign of the first operand

For example

```
System.out.println(" 7 / 2 = " + ( 7 / 2 ));

System.out.println(" 7 / -2 = " + ( 7 / -2 ));

System.out.println("-7 / 2 = " + (-7 / 2 ));

System.out.println("-7 / -2 = " + (-7 / -2 ));

System.out.println(" 7 % 2 = " + ( 7 % 2 ));

System.out.println(" 7 % -2 = " + ( 7 % -2 ));

System.out.println("-7 % 2 = " + (-7 % 2 ));

System.out.println("-7 % -2 = " + (-7 % -2 ));
```

prints

```
7 / 2 = 3
7 / -2 = -3
-7 / 2 = -3
-7 / -2 = 3
7 % 2 = 1
7 % -2 = 1
-7 % 2 = -1
```

An important practical conclusion is to never use

```
if (a \% 2 == 1) ...
```

to check, if a is odd (because if it's odd but negative, the remainder will be -1). Use rather

```
if (a % 2 != 0) ...
```

Instead of remembering all these rules about negative operands, it is better just not to use negative numbers in remainder operations.

Note also that modulus operator works also for floating point types; for example 7.75 % 0.5 is 0.25.

5.1.3 Conditional and relational operators

Relational operators yield Boolean values. Comparing values (of various types) we do get **true** or **false**, i.e., a Boolean value. For example

```
a < b // is a smaller than b ?
a > b // is a bigger than b ?
a <= b // is a smaller or equal to b ?
a >= b // is a bigger or equal to b ?
a == b // are a and b equal ?
a != b // are a and b different ?
```

Logical values may be combined: the logical conjunction (AND) is denoted by && and alternative (OR) by ||. An exclamation mark denotes negation (NOT); for example

```
a <= b && b <= c
b < a || b > c
!(a <= b && b <= c)
```

The first condition corresponds to checking if b belongs to the [a, c] interval, while the second if b is outside this interval. The third condition is just a negation of the first, so is equivalent to the second (de Morgan's law).

Very important: && and || operators are **short-circuited** (this feature is also known as $McCarthy\ evaluation)$ — if, after evaluation of the first term, the result is already known, the second term will not be evaluated (and this is guaranteed). Therefore, if an expression to be evaluated is of the form

```
expr1 && expr2
```

5.1 Operators 23

then if expr1 is false, then the result is already known (must be false) and expr2 will not be evaluated at all. Similarly, for

```
expr1 || expr2
```

if expr1 is true, then the result must be true and expr2 will not be evaluated. For example, if a and b are integers, an expression like

```
if ( b != 0 \&\& a/b > 5) ...
```

will never lead to division by zero: if b is zero, the condition b!= 0 is false, the whole condition must be therefore false and division by b will not be even tried. Note that changing the order

```
if (a/b > 5 \&\& b != 0) ...
```

could result in divide-by-zero error!

In very rare situations, we do want both operands of an OR or AND operator to be evaluated, regardless of the result of the evaluation of the first operand. In these cases, we can use operators | and & (single, not doubled). Then both operands are always evaluated. Note, that these symbols stand for logical AND and OR only if their operands are themselves of type **boolean**. If operands are integer numbers, then the same symbols mean something different: they denote bit-wise AND and bit-wise OR operators which result in integer values (see the next section).

There is also the so called 'exclusive OR' (XOR) operator, denoted by ^. If expr1 and expr2 have values of type boolean, then the expression

```
expr1 ^ expr2
```

is true if, and only if, the values of expr1 and expr2 are *different*, i.e., **true** and **false** or **false** and **true**. For example, if x is a **double**, after

```
boolean b = (x \ge 2 \&\& x \le 5) \hat{(x \ge 3 \&\& x \le 7)};
```

b will be true if $x \in [2,5] \cup [3,7]$ but $x \notin [2,5] \cap [3,7]$, i.e., when x belongs to the symmetric difference of the two intervals (their sum but without their intersection).

```
ABY-RelOps/RelOps.java
   Listing 6
   public class RelOps {
       public static void main (String[] args) {
2
           int a = 1, b = 8, d = 8;
3
           System.out.println(
                    "Is d in [a,b]: " +
5
                    (a \le d \&\& d \le b));
6
           System.out.println(
                    "Is d in (a,b): " +
                    (a < d & d < b));
           System.out.println(
10
                    "Is d outside (a,b): " +
11
                    ( d < a | | d > b ));
12
           System.out.println(
13
                    "Is d outside (a,b): " +
14
                    (!(d >= a || d <= b)));
15
```

The **conditional expression** is the only *ternary* operator, i.e., an operator with three operands. It looks like this

```
cond ? expr1 : expr2
```

Here cond is an expression of type **boolean**. If it is **true**, then the value of **expr1** will become the value of the whole expression and **expr2** will not be evaluated; if **cond** is **false**, then the value of **expr2** becomes the value of the whole expression and **expr1** is not evaluated. The simplest example would be (a and b are **ints**):

```
int mx = a > b? a : b;
```

which initializes mx with the bigger of a and b values. The ternary operator resembles the if...else if construct, but is *not* equivalent! In particular, expression b ? e1 : e2 has a value, while if...else if has not. For example,

```
a > b ? System.out.print("a") : System.out.print("b"); // NO!!!
```

doesn't make sense, because **print** has no value.

The following example shows how a conditional expression can be used to calculate number of days in February given the y – year number:

```
int feb = y\%4 != 0 || (y\%100 == 0 \&\& y\%400 != 0) ? 28 : 29;
```

Another example: here, we use a conditional expression to find maximum (or minimum) of three numbers

```
Listing 7
                                                    ACB-CondOp/Largest.java
   import java.util.Scanner;
   import java.util.Locale;
2
   public class Largest {
       public static void main(String[] args) {
           Scanner scan = new Scanner(System.in);
6
           scan.useLocale(Locale.US);
           System.out.print(
                "Enter three numbers (with " +
10
                "DOT as dec. separator!) -> ");
11
12
           var a = scan.nextDouble();
13
           var b = scan.nextDouble();
14
           var c = scan.nextDouble();
15
16
```

5.1 Operators 25

```
var largest
                            = b >
                                          a ? b :
17
                                                          a;
             largest
                            = c > largest ? c : largest;
18
19
             var smallest = b <</pre>
                                          a
                                             ? b:
20
             smallest
                            = c < smallest ? c : smallest;</pre>
21
22
             System.out.println("Number " + largest + " is " +
23
                                   "the largest and " + smallest +
24
                                   " is the smallest");
25
        }
26
   }
27
```

5.1.4 Bit-wise operators

We can operate on variables of integral types (mainly int) treating them as "buckets" of single bits. In what follows, remember that operations of shifting, ANDing, ORing etc., that we discuss, do not modify their arguments: they return *new* values that we have to handle in some way (display it, assign to a variable, and so on).

As we know, data in a variable is stored as a sequence of bits, conventionally represented by 0 and 1. In particular an **int** consists of 32 bits. We can interpret individual bits as coefficients at powers of 2: the rightmost (least significant) bit is the coefficient at 2^0 , the next, from the right, at 2^1 , the next at 2^2 and so on, to the last (i.e., the leftmost, most significant) bit which stands at 2^{31} .

Shifting

Shift operators act on values of integral types: they yield another value, which corresponds to the original one but with all bits shifted by a specified number of positions to the left or to the right.

Left shift (<<) moves the bit pattern to the left: bits on the left which go out of the variable are lost, bits which enter from the right are all 0. The value to be shifted is given as the left-hand operand while number of positions to shift – by the right-hand operand. For example (we use only eight bits to simplify notation, in reality there are 32 bits in an int):

```
a 1 0 1 0 0 1 1 0
a << 3 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0
```

The unsigned right shift operator (>>>) does the same but in the opposite direction

```
a 1 0 1 0 0 1 1 0
a >>> 3 0 0 0 1 0 1 0 0
```

The *signed* right shift operator (>>) behaves in a similar way, but what comes in from the left is the sign bit: if the leftmost bit is 0, zeros will come in, if it is 1, these will be ones

```
a 1 0 1 0 0 1 1 0
a >> 3 1 1 1 1 0 1 0 0
b 0 0 1 0 0 1 1 0
b >> 3 0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0
```

ANDing, ORing, etc.

Bit-wise operations work similarly to logical ones (ANDing, ORing, XORing, negating) but operate on individual bits of their operands which must be of an integral type. For example, when ANDing two values with bit-wise AND operator (&) we will get a new value, where on each position there is 1 if and only if in both operands there were 1s on this position, and 0 otherwise

```
a 1 0 1 0 0 1 0 0
b 1 0 0 0 0 1 1 0
a & b 1 0 0 0 0 1 0 0
```

For bit-wise OR operator (|), each bit of the result is 1 if there is at least one 1 at the corresponding position in operands, and 0 if both bits in the operands are 0

```
a 1 0 1 0 0 1 0 0
b 1 0 0 0 0 1 1 0
a | b 1 0 1 0 0 1 1 0
```

The bit-wise XOR operator (^), sets a bit of the result to 1 if bits at the corresponding position in operands are different, and to 0 if they are the same

```
a 1 0 1 0 0 1 0 0
b 1 0 0 0 0 1 1 0
a ^ b 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0
```

As can be expected, negating operator (~) just reverses (flips) the bits

```
a 10100100
~a 01011011
```

Let us notice here, that XORing has an interesting and useful feature. Let us see the result of XORing a bit sequence a with all ones:

```
a 1 0 1 0 0 1 0 0
b 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
a ^ b 0 1 0 1 1 0 1 1
```

We see that XORing the value a with all ones gives negation of a — wherever there was 1 in a, we get 0, and *vice versa*.

Now let us try to XOR our a with all zeros:

```
a 1 0 1 0 0 1 0 0
b 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
a ^ b 1 0 1 0 0 1 0 0
```

This time what we got is exactly the same as a! So, XORing a bit with 1 flips its value, XORing it with zero – reproduces the same value.

```
Listing 8

Public class Bits {

public static void main (String[] args) {

int a = Ob11111111; // 255 or OxFF

System.out.println("a = " + a);

int b = Ox7F; // 127
```

5.1 Operators 27

```
System.out.println("b = " + b);
6
7
            a = 3; // 00...011
8
            System.out.println(a + " " + (a << 1) + " " +
9
                               (a << 2) + " " + (a << 3));
10
            a = -1;
11
            int firstByte = a & 255;
12
            int secondByte = (a >> 8) & 0xFF;
13
            System.out.println("-1: " + secondByte + " " +
14
                                          firstByte);
15
            a = 0b1001;
16
            b = 0b0101;
17
            System.out.println("AND: " + (a & b) + "; " +
18
                                 "OR: " + (a | b) + "; " +
19
                                "XOR: " + (a ^ b) + "; " +
20
                                " ~a: " + (~a) + "; " +
21
                                 " ~b: " + (~b));
22
       }
23
   }
24
```

5.1.5 Casting operator

Some values can be, in a natural way, converted to values of a different type. If such conversion does not lead to a loss of information, it can be performed by the compiler automatically (*implicit conversion*), as in

```
int a = 7;
double x = a;
```

If the conversion is possible, but would lead to a loss of information, we have to enforce it explicitly

```
double x = 7.5;
int a = (int)x;

(see also sec. 3.4 on page 15). Of course, not every conversion makes sense, for example
double x = 7.5;
String s = (String)x; // WRONG
```

is impossible. Generally, conversions apply to numeric types; they also can be used to references, but we will postpone this discussion to the next chapters.

Unlike in many other languages, there are no conversions between numeric (and reference) types and logical values.

5.1.6 Precedence and associativity

Operators may have different precedence (priority). For example, in

```
d = a + b * c:
```

b could be the right operand of addition or the left operand of multiplication, but we know that multiplication has higher priority, so it is equivalent to

```
d = a + (b * c);
```

rather than

```
d = (a + b) * c;
```

Sometimes, however, it is not so obvious; is the statement

```
if ( a << 2 < 3) System.out.println("yes");</pre>
```

correct or not? If << has higher priority than <, than it is equivalent to

```
if ( (a << 2) < 3) System.out.println("yes");</pre>
```

what makes sense, but if < is 'stronger', than

```
if (a << (2 < 3)) System.out.println("yes"); // NO!!!
```

would not make any sense. If in doubt, just add parentheses to make your intentions clear (in this particular case, << is 'stronger').

Another property of operators is **associativity**: it tells, whether in a series of operations with equal priority (without parentheses), they will be performed from left to right or from right to left. All binary operators are left-associative (from left to right) with the exception of assignment, which is right-associative; something like this

```
int a, b = 1, c;
c = a = b;
```

is correct, because it is equivalent to

```
int a, b = 1, c;
c = (a = b);
```

while

```
int a, b = 1, c;
(c = a) = b; // WRONG
```

would not compile, because we are assigning uninitialized value of \boldsymbol{a} to $\boldsymbol{c}.$

The ternary (conditional) operator is also right-associative; this instruction

```
String s = a == b ? "equal" : a > b ? "a" : "b";
```

is correct, because it's equivalent to

```
String s = a == b ? "equal" : (a > b ? "a" : "b");
```

while

```
String s = (a == b ? "equal" : a > b) ? "a" : "b"; // WRONG
```

would be incorrect, as the expression to the left of the second '?' doesn't evaluate to a Boolean value.

Let us look at another example:

5.1 Operators 29

```
AAP-BasicOps/BasicOps.java
   Listing 9
   public class BasicOps {
1
       public static void main(String[] args) {
2
            int x = 2, y = 2*x, z = x + y;
3
            // precedence, associativity
4
            System.out.println(x + x + z * y - z / 3); // 26
5
            System.out.println(x + (x + z) * (y - z) / 3); // -3
6
7
            // div and mod
8
            int u = 13;
9
            System.out.println(
10
                    u = u + u + u, u\%7 = u + u\%7 + u, u/7 = u + u
11
                    u/7 + ", 7*(u/7)+u%7 = " + (7*(u/7)+u%7));
12
            System.out.println();
13
14
            u %= 7; // compound assignment
15
16
            System.out.println("1. u="+u+", x="+x+", y="+y);
17
            x = ++u;
            System.out.println("2. u="+u+", x="+x+", y="+y);
19
            y = x--;
20
            System.out.println("3. u="+u+", x="+x+", y="+y);
21
            u = (x=-y);
22
            System.out.println("4. u="+u+", x="+x+", y="+y);
23
            u = x = y = (int)(9.99*y);
24
            System.out.println("5. u="+u+", x="+x+", y="+y);
            u = 6 << 2;
26
            x = u >> 1;
27
            y = 7 >> 1;
28
            System.out.println("6. u="+u+", x="+x+", y="+y);
29
            u = ' u0041';
30
            x = 'a';
31
            char c = (char)98;
32
            System.out.println("7. u="+u+", x="+x+", c="+c);
33
            System.out.println("Unicode of "+c+" is "+(int)c);
34
       }
35
   }
36
```

The table below illustrates precedences and associativity of Java operators; \rightarrow denotes associativity form left to right, while \leftarrow from right to left. Operators are shown in decreasing order of their precedence.

Table 2: Precedence of operators

Operator type	Operators
$access (\rightarrow)$	
postfix	expr++ expr
unary (\leftarrow)	$++$ expr $-$ expr $+$ expr $-$ expr $\sim !$
cast, object creation (\leftarrow)	(type) new

Operator type	Operators
$\overline{\text{multiplicative }(\rightarrow)}$	* / %
additive (\rightarrow)	+ -
$-$ shift (\rightarrow)	<< >> >>>
relational	<><=>= instanceof
equality (\rightarrow)	== !=
bitwise AND (\rightarrow)	&
bitwise XOR (\rightarrow)	^
bitwise OR (\rightarrow)	
$logical AND (\rightarrow)$	&&
$logical OR (\rightarrow)$	
ternary (\leftarrow)	cond? expr1: expr2
assignment (\leftarrow)	= += -= *= /= %= &= ^= = <<= >>>=

Table 2: Precedence of operators (cont.)

5.2 Instructions

An instruction can be viewed as a single, in a given programming language, 'order' to be performed by the computer. It does *not* correspond to one instruction on the machine level; rather, to a (probably very long) sequence of such basic instructions. Instructions which do not have any value are sometimes called **statements**, as opposed to instructions (or parts of instructions) which do have values — these are called **expressions**, or *expression statements*.

Of course, the form and syntax of instructions may be different in different languages, but usually, at least for languages of the same 'family', there are more similarities than differences (this, in particular, applies to languages like C, C++, Java, C#, in which main syntactic constructs are almost identical).

Very often, when only *one* instruction is required by the syntax, we would like to use more; in such situations, we can use the so called **compound instruction**, i.e., a set of instructions enclosed in curly braces and therefore constituting a **block**. **Important:** local variables of primitive types (numbers, characters, reference variables, etc.) defined in a block are not visible — actually, they simply don't exist — outside of the block.

5.2.1 Conditional statements

Conditional statements may look like this

```
if (cond) {
    // ...
}
// or
```

5.2 Instructions 31

```
if (cond1) {
    // ... (code 1)
} else if (cond2) {
    // ... (code 2)
} else if (cond3) {
    // ... (code 3)
} else {
    // ... (code 4)
}
```

where cond are expressions whose values are of type boolean (i.e., true or false). The else if clauses are optional, as is the else clause; however, if they are used, the else clause must be the last. Conditions are checked in order, and for the first which evaluates to true, the corresponding block of code will be executed (subsequent blocks will be ignored). If the else clause is present, the corresponding block will be executed if none of the previous conditions is true. If there is only one instruction in the block corresponding to a condition, the curly braces are not obligatory (although recommended).

In the following example, we check if a given year is a leap year or not:

```
Listing 10
                                                          ABX-Ifs/LeapYear.java
   import java.util.Scanner;
2
   public class LeapYear {
3
        public static void main(String[] args) {
            Scanner scan = new Scanner(System.in);
            System.out.print("Enter a year (integer) -> ");
6
            int year = scan.nextInt();
            boolean is_leap;
9
10
            if (year \%400 == 0)
11
                 is_leap = true;
12
            else if (year_1^{\prime\prime}100 == 0)
13
                 is_leap = false;
14
            else if (year \%4 == 0)
15
                 is_leap = true;
16
            else
17
                 is_leap = false;
18
               // ?: operator used below!
19
            System.out.println("Year " + year + " is "
20
                          (is_leap? "" : "not ") + "a leap year");
21
        }
22
   }
23
```

5.2.2 Loops

while loop

The simplest form of a loop is the so called **while-loop**. It looks like this

```
while (condition) {
      // ...
    if (cond1) break; // optional
      // ...
    if (cond2) continue; // optional
      // ...
}
```

where **condition** is an expression yielding Boolean value (**true** or **false**). The loop is executed as follows:

- 1. condition is evaluated, and if it is false, the flow of control jumps out of the loop;
- 2. if condition evaluates to **true**, the body of the loop (everything inside the block) is executed and then the flow of control goes back to item 1.

Inside the loop, you can (but not have to) use **break** and **continue** instructions. When **break** is executed, the flow of control goes out of the loop immediately. When **continue** is encountered, the current iteration of the loop is considered completed, and we go back to next iteration (so the **condition** is checked again).

The following loop will print square roots of integers read from the keyboard, but only of positive ones; the loop ends when the user enters 0:

Note that assignment is an expression — it has a value. Therefore, we could have rewritten the above snippet as

In the following example, we read numbers and print the information if they are prime or not:

5.2 Instructions 33

```
Listing 11
                                                          AFA-While/Prime.java
   import java.util.Scanner;
2
   public class Prime {
3
       public static void main(String[] args) {
4
            Scanner scan = new Scanner(System.in);
5
            while (true) {
                System.out.print(
8
                     "Enter natural number (0 to exit) -> ");
9
                int n = scan.nextInt();
10
11
                if (n == 0) break;
12
13
                boolean prime = true;
14
15
                if (n == 1) {
16
                     System.out.println("Number 1 is neither " +
17
                          "prime nor composite");
                     continue;
19
                } else if (n > 2 \&\& n \%2 == 0) {
20
                     prime = false;
21
                } else {
22
                     int p = 3;
23
                     while (p*p \le n) {
                         if (n\%p == 0) {
                              prime = false;
26
                              break;
27
                         }
28
                         p += 2;
29
                     }
30
                }
31
                System.out.println("Number " + n + " is " +
32
                             (prime ? "prime" : "composite"));
33
            }
34
        }
35
   }
36
```

One can assign names (labels) to loops, like this

```
// ...
}
}
```

where LAB is any identifier. Named loops may be used with all types of loops (while-loop, do-while-loop and for-loop — see below). The advantage of naming loops, is that we can use the labels in break and continue instructions inside nested loops. Without them, both break and continue instructions always apply to the innermost loop only.

```
Listing 12
                                                       AFB-WhileBis/Prime.java
   import java.util.Scanner;
   public class Prime {
        public static void main(String[] args) {
            Scanner scan = new Scanner(System.in);
            MAIN_LOOP:
            while (true) {
                System.out.print(
9
                     "Enter natural number (0 to exit) -> ");
10
                int n = scan.nextInt();
11
12
                if (n == 0) break;
13
14
                if (n == 1) {
15
                     System.out.println("Number 1 is neither " +
16
                         "prime nor composite");
17
                     continue;
19
                } else if (n > 2 \&\& n \%2 == 0) {
20
                     System.out.println("Number " + n +
21
                         ", being even, is composite");
22
                     continue;
23
24
                } else {
                     int p = 3;
26
                     while (p*p \le n) {
27
                         if (n\%p == 0) {
28
                              System.out.println("Number " + n +
29
                                                 " is composite");
30
                              continue MAIN_LOOP;
31
32
                         p += 2;
33
                     }
34
                     System.out.println("Number " + n +
35
                                            " is prime");
36
                }
37
            }
38
```

5.2 Instructions 35

```
39 }
40 }
```

Suppose now that the user enters numbers until he/she enters zero; we want to find the sum of all these numbers and the number of them:

```
int sum = 0, num = 0, n;
while ( (n = scanner.nextInt()) != 0) {
    sum += n;
    ++num;
}
```

after the loop we have what we were intersted in in variables sum and num.

do-while loop

Loops of this type are similar to **while-loops**, but checking a condition is performed *after* execution of the body of the loop.

Therefore,

- 1. body of the loop is executed;
- 2. the value of condition is evaluated; if it is **true**, flow of control goes to item 1, if it is **false**, the flow of control jumps out of the loop.

Let us consider an example. We will use here the **random** from class **Math**. The expression Math.random() returns a (pseudo) random value from the half-open interval [0,1). This is sufficient to generate random values from any range, not necessarily [0,1). Suppose we want a random integer from the interval [a,b]. There are b-a+1 consecutive values in this interval. Multiplying Math.random() by this number, we get a **double** from the half-open interval [0,b-a+1). Casting it to **int** will give us a number from the interval [0,b-a] (we will never get b-a+1, as the interval [0,1) was half-open). Adding a to the result, we get an **int** from the closed interval [a,b], as desired. So, to generate a pseudo random integer from the closed interval [a,b], we can write

```
a + (int)(Math.random()*(b-a+1))
```

It is important to use parentheses around the product Math.random()*(b-a+1) because casting has higher precedence than multiplication. Without the parentheses

```
a + (int)Math.random()*(b-a+1) // WRONG
```

casting to int would be applied to Math.random() before multiplication, but this is always zero, as Math.random() is always less than 1.

The program below illustrates what we have just said demonstrating also the **do-while-loop**: here, we roll two dice until two sixes are thrown:

```
Listing 13

AFE-DoWhileDice/Dice.java

public class Dice {
   public static void main (String[] args) {
        int a, b;
        do {
            a = 1 + (int)(Math.random()*6);
            b = 1 + (int)(Math.random()*6);
            System.out.println("a=" + a + " b=" + b);
        } while (a + b != 12);
    }
}
```

A possible outcome of the program might be

```
a=5 b=6
a=4 b=3
a=6 b=5
a=1 b=2
a=1 b=3
a=1 b=6
a=3 b=6
a=1 b=3
a=2 b=1
a=4 b=5
a=6 b=6
```

As we can see, the main difference between *while* and *do-while* loop is that in the first case the *condition* is checked before executing the body of the loop, while in the second case — after.

for loop

For loop looks like this:

where (below, by **expression** we mean anything that has a value)

- *init*: one declaration (possibly of several variables of the same type), or zero or more comma-separated expressions;
- *condition*: expression with a value of type **boolean**; if left empty interpreted as **true**;
- incr: zero or more comma-separated expressions.

Any (or even all) of the three parts may be empty, but exactly two semicolons are always required.

The execution of a loop proceeds as follows:

5.2 Instructions 37

1. The *init* part will be executed once only, before entering the loop. If it is a declaration of one or more variables of the same type, they will exist only within the body of the loop — they are not visible (in fact, they don't even exist) when the flow of control goes out of the loop.

- 2. The *condition* part will be evaluated next (if left empty, it will be assumed **true**). If it evaluates to **false**, the loop ends and the flow of control goes out of the loop. If it evaluates to **true** then the body of the loop is executed.
- 3. When execution of the body of the loop is completed, the *inc* part is executed, and then we go back to item 2 (evaluation of the *condition*).

For example, the following snippet calculates and prints the sum of all natural numbers from the range [1,1000]

```
int sum = 0;
for (int i = 1; i <= 1000; ++i) {
    sum += i;
}
System.out.println("Sum is " + sum);</pre>
```

In the example above, the braces could have been omitted, because the body of the loop consists of only one statement:

```
int sum = 0;
for (int i = 1; i <= 1000; ++i) sum += i;
System.out.println("Sum is " + sum);</pre>
```

Note that we cannot declare sum in the init part of the loop

```
for (int i = 1, sum = 0; i <= 1000; ++i)
    sum += i;
System.out.println("Sum is " + sum);  // no 'sum' here!</pre>
```

because it would not exist after exiting the loop, so we would not be able to print its value.

In the following example we have nested for-loops: in each iteration of the main (outer) loop, the program executes two inner loops which print first some spaces and then some asterisks in such a way that a "pyramid" is formed with number of asterisks in the bottom line equal to a number read from input:

```
Listing 14
                                                    AFH-ForPyram/Stars.java
   import java.util.Scanner;
2
   public class Stars {
3
       public static void main (String[] args) {
4
           Scanner scan = new Scanner(System.in);
           System.out.print("Enter a positive odd number: ");
6
           int n = scan.nextInt();
8
           for (int len=1, sp=n/2; len <= n; len+=2, --sp) {
9
               for (int i = 0; i < sp; ++i)
10
                    System.out.print(" ");
11
```

For example, if the input is 9, the program prints

In the next example, we use while- and for-loops to calculate Euler's totient function $\varphi(n)$ — this is the number of positive integers up to a given integer n that are relatively prime to n (for example, $\varphi(10) = 4$, as there are 4 natural numbers that are smaller than 10 and relatively prime to it: 1, 3, 7, and 9.

```
Listing 15
                                         AFJ-ForWhileEuler/ForWhileEuler.java
   import java.util.Scanner;
   /*
2
    * Finding and printing values of Euler's totient
    * function, i.e., number of positive integers up
    * to a given integer n that are relatively prime to n.
   public class ForWhileEuler {
       public static void main(String[] args) {
            Scanner scan = new Scanner(System.in);
10
11
            while (true) {
12
                System.out.print(
13
                    "\nEnter a natural number (0 to exit) -> ");
14
                int n = scan.nextInt();
15
16
                if (n == 0) break;
17
18
                int count = 0;
19
                for (int p = 1; p \le n; ++p) {
20
                    int a = n, b = p;
21
                       // Euclid's algorithm for GCD
22
                    while (a != b) {
23
                         if (a > b) a -= b;
24
                         else
                                    b = a;
25
26
                    if (a == 1) ++count;
27
                }
28
                System.out.print("\u03c6(" + n + ") = " + count);
29
```

5.2 Instructions 39

```
30 }
31 }
32 }
```

The program prints, for example,

```
$ Enter a natural number (0 to exit) -> 54 \varphi(54) = 18 $ Enter a natural number (0 to exit) -> 10 \varphi(10) = 4 $ Enter a natural number (0 to exit) -> 111222 \varphi(111222) = 35856 $ Enter a natural number (0 to exit) -> 0 $
```

5.2.3 Switch statement and expression

There are two kinds of **switch** instructions in Java. First, let us consider the "classic" form of this instruction: **switch statement**. It resembles a series of **else if** statements (but is not equivalent). It looks like this

```
switch (expr) {
    case val1:
        statement1;
        // ...
        statementN;
        break;
    case val2:
        statement1;
        // ...
        statementN;
        // should we break?
    // ...
    default:
        statement1;
        // ...
        statementN;
        break;
}
```

The value of expr (the so called *selector*) must be parenthesized and be of an integral type (but not long), or one of the corresponding boxed types (Integer, Short, etc.), or the reference to a String, or an enumeration constant (which we will introduce later). The symbols val stand for values with which the value of expr will be compared (in the specified order). They have to be literal values (not variables). If the value of expr is equal to any of vals, the code in the corresponding arm is executed and then execution continues (*falls through*) with all the arms below. Normally, this it's not what we want, so to avoid it, use break, which transfers control flow out of the switch

¹This will change in the upcoming version of Java: **switch** statement (and expression) will be significantly enhanced.

block (sometimes this "falling through" may be just what we want, as in the example below). At the end of this example, we used **default** arm, where we don't make any comparisons: this will be the arm selected if all other comparisons yield **false**. The **default** clause is optional and doesn't have to appear as the last. For example:

```
Listing 16
                                            ACC-SimpleSwitch/SimpleSwitch.java
   import java.util.Scanner;
   public class SimpleSwitch {
       public static void main (String[] args) {
            Scanner scan = new Scanner(System.in);
            System.out.print("Enter an initial: ");
            char initial = scan.next().charAt(0);
            switch (initial) {
                case 'A':
10
                case 'a':
11
                     System.out.println("Amelia");
12
                     break;
13
                case 'B':
14
                case 'b':
15
                     System.out.println("Barbra");
16
                     break:
17
                case 'C':
18
                case 'c':
19
                     System.out.println("Cindy");
20
                     break:
21
                case 'D':
22
                case 'd':
23
                     System.out.println("Doris");
24
                     break;
25
                default:
26
                     System.out.println("Invalid input");
27
            }
28
       }
29
   }
30
```

The next example shows how to find a numerical value of a hexadecimal digit (0-9 or a-f lower or upper case). Here, we take advantage of the "fall through" feature; note that if ch is any lower case letter from the range [a, f], due to "falling through", we will end up in line 24 and then break out. The same applies to digits (see lines 26-27):

```
Listing 17

ACD-Switch/Switch.java

import java.util.Scanner;

public class Switch {
 public static void main(String[] args) {
```

5.2 Instructions 41

```
Scanner scan = new Scanner(System.in);
5
            System.out.print(
6
                 "Enter a single hex digit -> ");
            char ch = scan.next().charAt(0);
8
9
              // toLower by hand...
10
            if (ch >= 'A' && ch <= 'Z')
11
                ch = (char)(ch + 'a' - 'A');
12
13
            int num;
14
15
            switch (ch) {
16
                case 'a':
17
                case 'b':
18
                case 'c':
19
                case 'd':
20
                case 'e':
21
                case 'f':
22
                     num = 10 + ch - 'a';
23
                     break;
24
                case '0': case '1': case '2': case '3': case '4':
25
                case '5': case '6': case '7': case '8': case '9':
26
                     num = ch - '0';
27
                     break:
28
                default:
29
                     num = -1;
30
            }
31
32
            System.out.println("Character '" + ch + "' is " +
                 (num >= 0 ? "" : "not ") + "a hex digit. " +
34
                 "Its numerical value: " + num);
35
       }
36
   }
37
```

Starting from Java 14, instead of the colon, one can use the "arrow", i.e., the two-character '->' symbol (but one cannot mix colons and arrows in one **switch** statement). Then

- the "fall through" feature is "turned off";
- to the right of the arrow, one can only use:
 - 1. single statement or expression,
 - 2. a block (enclosed in braces),
 - 3. a throw statement.

For example in the following example, we don't use any **break** statements:

```
Listing 18 ACE-SwitchArrow/SwitchArrow.java

import java.util.Scanner;
```

```
public class SwitchArrow {
       public static void main(String[] args) {
            Scanner scan = new Scanner(System.in);
            System.out.print(
6
                "Enter a natural number -> ");
            int k = scan.nextInt();
            String part1 = k + " is of the form ";
10
            String part2 = null;
11
12
            switch (k % 4) {
13
                case 0 \rightarrow part2 = "4n";
14
                case 1 -> part2 = "4n+1";
15
                case 2 -> part2 = "4n+2";
16
                case 3 \rightarrow part2 = "4n+3";
17
                default-> {
18
                     part2 = " ... probably negative";
19
                     System.out.println("You were expected to " +
20
                              "enter a *natural* number!");
21
                }
22
23
            System.out.println(part1 + part2);
24
       }
25
   }
26
```

Also starting from the Java 14 version, one can supply more than one values (comma separated) in one arm of the switch

```
Listing 19
                                            ACF-SwitchMult/SwitchMult.java
   public class SwitchMult {
       public static void main(String[] args) {
           String n = "BMW", country = null;
           switch (n) {
               case "BMW", "Opel", "Audi" -> country = "Germany";
               case "Peugeot", "Citroen" -> country = "France";
               default
                                            -> country = "unknown";
           }
           System.out.println(n + " -> " + country);
       }
10
   }
11
```

Another kind of **switch** is the so called *switch expression*. It is also available since Java 14. This is an *expression*, what means that the switch as the whole has a value. Therefore, each arm of the **switch** expression must itself be an expression, i.e., have a value (of the same type, or at least the types must be convertible to one common type). It can be just an expression, or a block ending with **yield value** – then the value indicated after the **yield** statement will be the value of the corresponding arm. As the

5.2 Instructions 43

switch expression must have a value, it has to be **exhaustive**, i.e., for all possible values there must be a matching switch label. For integral types and **Strings** the number of possible values is practically infinite, so there is no way to avoid the **default** arm, as in the example below:

```
Listing 20
                                             ACG-SwitchExpr/SwitchExpr.java
   public class SwitchExpr {
       public static void main (String[] args) {
2
           int i = 7;
3
           var res = switch(i) {
              case 1, 2, 3 -> "First quarter";
                             6 -> "Second quarter";
                         5,
6
                             9 -> {
              case 7, 8,
                   System.out.println("And here a block...");
8
                   System.out.println("still we need a value...");
9
                   yield "Third quarter";
10
              }
11
              case 10, 11, 12 -> "Fourth quarter";
12
                   // must be exhaustive
13
              default -> "Something wrong";
14
           };
15
           System.out.println("res = " + res);
16
       }
17
   }
18
```

We will talk about enumerations later, but here we will just mention that for them the number of values is usually small, so we just have to ensure that they all have been taken into account (and then the **default** arm is not necessary):

```
Listing 21
                                           ACH-SwitchEnum/SwitchEnum.java
   public class SwitchEnum {
       enum Country {FRANCE, GERMANY, MEXICO, CANADA, CHINA};
2
       public static void main (String[] args) {
           Country c = Country.CANADA;
5
           var continent = switch(c) {
6
              case FRANCE, GERMANY -> "Europe";
              case MEXICO, CANADA -> "America";
8
              case CHINA
                                      -> "Asia";
9
           };
10
           System.out.println("Continent: " + continent);
11
12
       }
   }
13
```

6. Arrays

Section 6

Arrays

Arrays are the simplest data structure. An array can be viewed as a fixed-sized collection of elements of the same type in which elements are ordered and can be accessed by specifying their **index**. Indices start with 0 (first element), so the last element has index size-1, where size is the size (length, dimension) of the array, i.e., number of its elements. In Java, arrays are *objects* — this means that they carry not only information on their elements but also some other information, in particular on their size. It also means that they are always created on the heap and never have names: we can refer to them only using *references* to them (i.e., in C/C++ language, pointers — variables which hold, as their values, *addresses* of objects).

6.1 Creating and using arrays

Arrays can be created in several ways, illustrated in the example below. Points to note:

- When an array is created, its size must be specified and then cannot be modified.
- The type reference to array of elements of type Type is denoted by Type[]. Statement int[] arr; means that arr is a reference to array of ints only a reference (with value null) is created, not an array! One can also write int arr[]; but this notation is not recommended.
- If arr is a reference to an array, the expression arr.length is of type int and its value is the length (size, dimension) of the array referenced to by arr.
- Individual elements of an array can be accessed by their indices if arr is the reference to an array, the expression arr[i] denotes its ith element; remember, however, that indexing starts from zero!
- There is a special kind of loop which can be used to iterate over elements of an array (and, as we will see later, over elements of other types of collections as well). It's sometimes called a 'for-each loop' and has the form:

```
for (Type elem : arr) { ... }
```

where **Type** is the type of elements of the array arr, elem is any identifier, and arr is the reference to an array. In consecutive iterations of the loop, elem will be a *copy* of the consecutive element of the array.

For example, this is how we can create an 10-element array of **chars** and fill it with random capital Latin letters (note the keyword **new**). Then we print its elements, separated by spaces, in one line.

```
char[] arr = new char[10];
for (int i = 0; i < arr.length; ++i) {
    arr[i] = (char)('A' + (int)(Math.random()*26));
}
for (char c : arr)
    System.out.print(c + " ");
System.out.println();</pre>
```

Note that the condition in the **for**-loop is i < arr.length with strict inequality, as the index arr.length (i.e., 10) would be illegal: indexing starts with 0, so the last element has index 9. Note also the use of the for-each loop to print the elements.

This is how we can create an array and initialize it at the same time; note that we don't specify its size, because the compiler will be able to infer it from the initializer in braces; after creation, we print it in reverse order:

```
int[] arr = {1, 2, 8, 9};
for (int i = arr.length-1; i >= 0; --i)
    System.out.print(arr[i] + " ");
System.out.println();
```

Next example shows still another way to create and initialize an array:

The example below shows how to find the value of the maximum element of an array

```
int[] arr = {1, -6, 9, -2, 7};
int mx = arr[0];
for (int i = 1; i < arr.length; ++i)
    if (arr[i] > mx) mx = arr[i];
System.out.println("Maximum element is " + mx);
```

Sometimes what we want is rather the index of the maximum element:

```
int[] arr = {1, -6, 9, -2, 7};
int indmax = 0;
for (int i = 1; i < arr.length; ++i)
    if (arr[i] > arr[indmax]) indmax = i;
System.out.println("Maximum element has index " + indmax);
```

How to reverse the order of elements in an array arr of, say, ints? It's simple:

```
for (int i = 0, j = arr.length-1; i < j; ++i, --j) {
    int tmp = arr[i]; // swapping two elements
    arr[i] = arr[j];
    arr[j] = tmp;
}</pre>
```

Note that the condition i < j cannot be replaced by i < arr.length — we would then reverse the order of elements twice, thus restoring the original order!

And now — how to randomly shuffle elements of an array?

```
int[] arr = {1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6};
   // shuffling
for (int i = 0; i < arr.length-1; ++i) {
        // random index from interval [i, arr.length-1]</pre>
```

6. Arrays

```
int r = i + (int)((arr.length-i)*Math.random());
    // swapping
int tmp = arr[i];
arr[i] = arr[r];
arr[r] = tmp;
}
```

Let us consider the following example. Note that **printArr** is a function which just prints the content of an array passed to it as the first argument (just after the opening parenthesis); it will also print the string passed as the second argument. More about functions in the next section (Sec. 7, p. 56).

```
CYD-BasicArray/BasicArr.java
   Listing 22
   public class BasicArr {
       public static void main(String[] args) {
3
            int[] a1 = \{1,2,3\};
            printArr(a1, "Array a1");
            int[] a2; // <-- no array here, only reference!
            a2 = new int [] {4,5,6};
            printArr(a2, "Array a2");
9
10
                       // <-- whatever was in a1 is lost!
            a1 = a2;
            printArr(a1, "After a1=a2, a1 is");
12
13
              // a1 and a2 now refer to the same array!
14
            a1[0] = 44;
15
            a2[2] = 66;
16
            printArr(a1, "After modifications a1 is");
17
            printArr(a2, "After modifications a2 is");
18
19
              // ad hoc array
20
            printArr(new int[]{7,8,9}, "Ad hoc array");
21
       }
22
23
24
       /**
25
           prints an array of integer numbers
26
27
       private static void printArr(int[] a, String message) {
28
            System.out.print(message + ": [");
29
            for (int i : a)
30
                System.out.print(" " + i); // <-- i unmodifiable</pre>
31
            System.out.println(" ]; size = " + a.length);
32
       }
33
   }
34
```

```
Array a1: [ 1 2 3 ]; size = 3
Array a2: [ 4 5 6 ]; size = 3
After a1=a2, a1 is: [ 4 5 6 ]; size = 3
After modifications a1 is: [ 44 5 66 ]; size = 3
After modifications a2 is: [ 44 5 66 ]; size = 3
Ad hoc array: [ 7 8 9 ]; size = 3
```

6.2 Arrays of references to objects

Arrays of objects do not exist in Java (as they do exist in C++). Instead, we can create arrays of *references* (pointers) to objects, i.e. their *addresses*. If not initialized otherwise, all elements of such arrays will initially be **null** – a special "empty" address.

```
public class ArrStrings {
    public static void main (String[] args) {
        String[] arr = null;
        // prints: null
        System.out.println(arr);

        arr = new String[4]; // no object of type String created!
        // prints: null null null
        for (String s : arr) System.out.print(s + " ");
        System.out.println();

        arr[0] = arr[2] = "Ala";
        // prints: Ala null Ala null
        for (String s : arr) System.out.print(s + " ");
        System.out.println();
    }
}
```

6.3 Multi-dimensional arrays

Strictly speaking, there are no multi-dimensional arrays in Java. However, it is possible that elements of an array are references to arrays of some type. Therefore, after

```
int[][] b = \{ \{1,2,3\}, \{4,5,6,7\}, \{11,12\} \};
```

the variable b is the reference to an array of references to arrays of ints. In particular, the type of b[1] is reference to array of ints, in this case the array {4,5,6,7}. Expression b.length is 3, as there are three references to arrays in b, while b[1].length is 4, as b[1] is the reference to array of ints with four elements. The type int[][] is reference to array of references to arrays of ints.

Note also, that all elements of a 'two-dimensional' array are references to 'normal' arrays of the same type, but *not* necessarily of the same length (as shown in the above example). Such arrays, where rows are of different lengths, are called **jagged arrays** (or 'ragged arrays'). However, very often they *do have* the same length: we call such 2D arrays **rectangular arrays**, as we can visualize them as 'rectangles' of elements (called *matrices* in mathematics):

6. Arrays

```
int[][] arr = { { 1, 2, 3, 4}, 
 { 11, 22, 33, 44}, 
 { -1, -2, -3, -4} };
```

Individual arrays ({1,2,3,4}, {11,22,33,44} and {-1,-2,-3,-4} in this example) are called **rows** of this array — they correspond to arr[0], arr[1], arr[2]. Elements with the same *second* index are called **columns**: in the above example elements arr[i] [1] where i=0, 1, 2, are the second (with index 1) column of the array (these are numbers 2, 22, -2).

In particular, the number of columns in a rectangular array may be equal to the number of rows — it is then a **square array**. For example, the following array is a square array 4×4 :

For square arrays it makes sense to talk about its diagonals. The **main diagonal** (or just 'diagonal') consists of the elements for which the row and column indices are the same, or in other words these are elements on the diagonal going from the upper-left corner to the lower-right one (in the example above, these are elements 1, 6, 11, 16). The **antidiagonal** are elements for which the sum of row and column indices is fixed and equal to size-1, where size is the number of columns (equal to the number of rows). In other words, these are elements on the diagonal going from the upper-right corner to the lower-left one (in the example above, these are elements 4, 7, 10, 13). Let us consider another example:

```
Listing 23
                                      CYB-SimpleArrays/SimpleArrays.java
  public class SimpleArrays {
      public static void main(String[] args) {
          // -----
          int[] a = \{1,2,3\};
          System.out.println("a.length = " + a.length);
          for (int i = 0; i < a.length; ++i)
              a[i] = (i+1)*(i+1);
          for (int i = 0; i < a.length; ++i)
              System.out.print(a[i]+" ");
10
          System.out.println('\n');
11
12
          // -----
13
          int[][] b = { \{1,2,3\}, \{4,5,6,7,8\}, \{11,12\} \};}
14
          System.out.println("b.length = " + b.length);
15
          for (int row = 0; row < b.length; ++row)</pre>
16
              System.out.println("b["+row+"].length = " +
17
                                          b[row].length);
18
          System.out.println();
19
20
          for (int row = 0; row < b.length; ++row) {</pre>
21
              for (int col = 0; col < b[row].length; ++col)</pre>
22
```

```
System.out.print(b[row][col]+" ");
23
              System.out.println();
24
25
           System.out.println('\n');
26
27
           // -----
28
           int[] c = new int[]{1,2,3}; // <- size inferred
29
           System.out.println("c.length = " + c.length);
30
           for (int i = 0; i < c.length; ++i)
31
              System.out.print(c[i]+" ");
32
           System.out.println('\n');
33
34
           // -----
35
           int[] d = new int[5];
                                      // <- elements are 0
36
           System.out.println("d.length = " + d.length);
37
           for (int i = 0; i < d.length; ++i)
38
              System.out.print(d[i]+" ");
39
           System.out.println('\n');
40
41
           // -----
42
           int[][] e = new int[3][2]; // <- a 3x2 matrix
43
           System.out.println("e.length = " + e.length);
           for (int row = 0; row < e.length; ++row)</pre>
45
              for (int col = 0; col < e[row].length; ++col)</pre>
46
                   e[row][col] = row+col;
47
           // -----
49
           int[][] f = new int[3][];
50
           for (int row = 0; row < f.length; ++row)</pre>
              System.out.print(f[row]+" ");
52
           System.out.println();
53
54
           for (int row = 0; row < f.length; ++row)</pre>
55
              f[row] = new int[row*row+2];
56
57
           for (int row = 0; row < f.length; ++row) {</pre>
              System.out.println("f["+row+"].length = " +
59
                                           f[row].length);
60
              for (int col = 0; col < f[row].length; ++col)</pre>
61
                  f[row][col] = row+col;
62
63
           System.out.println();
           for (int row = 0; row < f.length; ++row) {</pre>
66
              for (int col = 0; col < f[row].length; ++col)</pre>
67
                   System.out.print(f[row][col]+" ");
68
              System.out.println();
69
           }
70
       }
71
   }
```

6. Arrays

Note that the array b has rows of different lengths, so, in the loop which prints its elements, we have to use, in the inner loop, col < b[row].length.

Note also the array f. It is a 2D array, that is *one-dimensional* array of references to one-dimensional arrays. Therefore, in order to create it, we have to specify only number of its elements (that is number of "rows"); all these elements have initially the value **null**, and their type is *reference to an array of* **ints**. Of course, we can later assign to them references to any arrays of integers (of any lengths).

In the next example, we use a three-dimensional array of **ints**: the first index corresponds to a student, the second to a course he/she is taking and the third to the grades of this student and this course:

```
Listing 24
                                                          CYJ-Arr3D/Arr3D.java
   public class Arr3D {
        public static void main(String[] args) {
            String[] subjects = {
                 "Math", "Programming", "English"
            };
6
            String[] students = {
                           "Mark",
                                     "Jim", "Henry",
                 "John",
                 "Peter", "Kevin", "Jack"
10
            };
11
              // three-dimensional array of grades:
12
              //
                      first index - student
13
              //
                      second index - subject for a given student
14
              //
                       third index - grades for a given student
15
              //
                                       and a given subject
16
            int[][] grades = {
17
                              Programming
                    Math
                                               English
18
                 { {3,4,3}, {4,3,3,4,4,3}, {4,3,3} }, // stud. 0
19
                                                       }, // stud. 1
                 \{ \{3,5\},
                             \{5,2,3,3,4\},
                                              \{2,4\}
20
                 { {5,4,4}, {5,5,5,4},
                                              {3}
                                                       }, // stud. 2
21
                 \{ \{3,4,3\}, \{4,3,3,3,3,3\}, \}
                                              {3,3,4} }, // stud. 3
22
                 \{ \{4,3\},
                             {4,3,3},
                                              {5,3}
                                                       }, // stud. 4
23
                                                       }, // stud. 5
                 \{ \{5,3\},
                             \{4,2,3\},
                                              \{3,3\}
                                              {5,3}
                                                       }, // stud. 6
                 \{ \{5,4\},
                             \{4,4,5\},
25
            };
26
27
            String[] pom = new String[students.length];
28
            int count = 0:
29
              // over students
30
            for (int s = 0; s < grades.length; ++s) {</pre>
31
                 double ave = 0;
32
                 int
                        num = 0;
33
                   // over subjects for student s
34
                 for (int c = 0; c < grades[s].length; ++c) {</pre>
35
                     num += grades[s][c].length;
36
                        // over grades for student s, subject c
37
```

```
for (int g = 0; g < grades[s][c].length;++g)</pre>
38
                          ave += grades[s][c][g];
39
                 }
40
                 ave \neq num;
41
                 if (ave > 4) pom[count++] = students[s];
42
            }
43
44
            String[] result = new String[count];
45
            for (int i = 0; i < count; ++i)
46
                 result[i] = pom[i];
47
48
            System.out.print("Best students of the group:");
49
            for (String s : result)
50
                 System.out.print(" " + s);
51
            System.out.println();
52
        }
53
   }
```

The variable grades is really a reference (pointer) to an array of references to two-dimensional arrays. Each element of the array grades corresponds to one student, so, for example, grades.length is 7. Therefore, grades[1] is the reference to a two-dimensional array corresponding to the second (as indexing starts from 0) student. This array is really an array of references to arrays of ints, each of which corresponds to one course. For example, grades[1][1] is the reference to the array of grades of the second student and of the second course (the one with elements 5, 2, 3, 3, 4). Therefore, grades[1][1].length is 5. Finally, grades[1][1][4] is of type int and has value 4.

The loop in lines 31-43 is a nested loop: we iterate over students (index s) and for each student we calculate the average of his/her grades — in num we will collect number of grades and in ave the sum of grades. If the average of all this student's grades is grater than 4, we add his/her name to the array pom. This array is created before the loop; as we don't know in advance what the number of 'good' students will be, we create it with size grades.length and then, when we are done (line 45) and we know this number, we create another array, result of the correct size and copy elements from pom to results, which is then printed

```
Best students of the group: Jim Jack
```

In a similar way, having such a three-dimensional array, we could ask other questions, like

- find the index of the student with highest average of grades;
- find the index of the student with highest average of grades of the course number c:
- find the number of all students who got at least one grade 2;
- find the number of all students who never got a 2 grade;
- create an array containing averages of all grades for each student;
- and so on...

6.4 Examples

52 6. Arrays

Sometimes we would like to add an element to an array. This is impossible, as the lengths of arrays are fixed and cannot be changed after creation. However, there are ways to do so under some restrictions.

We can insert a new element somewhere at a given position just by shifting all elements to the right of the one to be inserted by one position to the right to make room for it:

```
CYL-ShiftArray/ShiftArray.java
   Listing 25
   import java.util.Arrays;
   public class ShiftArray {
       public static void main(String[] args) {
               // 'Inserting' a value at a given index
           int[] a = \{4, 5, -2, 4, 1, 6, 7\};
           int ind = 3;
           int value = 9;
           System.out.println("'Inserting' a value " + value +
                                " at index " + ind);
10
           System.out.println(Arrays.toString(a));
           for (int i = a.length-1; i > ind; --i) // must be backward
12
                a[i] = a[i-1];
13
           a[ind] = value;
14
           System.out.println(Arrays.toString(a));
15
       }
16
   }
17
```

what prints

```
[4, 5, -2, 4, 1, 6, 7]
[4, 5, -2, 9, 4, 1, 6]
```

Of course, in this way we loose the last element (in this case 7) of the original array. If we cannot afford loosing any elements, we will have to create a new array with the length by one greater than the original one:

```
Listing 26
                                        CYM-ExpandArray/ExpandArray.java
   import java.util.Arrays;
   public class ExpandArray {
       public static void main(String[] args) {
             // 'Expanding' an array by inserting
             // a value at a given index
           int[] a = \{4, 5, -2, 4, 1, 6, 7\};
           int ind = 3;
           int value = 9;
10
           System.out.println("'Expanding' an array by inserting " +
11
                                value + " at index " + ind);
12
           System.out.println(Arrays.toString(a));
13
           int[] b = new int[a.length+1]; // longer array
```

6.4 Examples 53

```
for (int i = 0; i < ind; ++i)
15
                 b[i] = a[i];
16
            for (int i = ind+1; i < b.length; ++i)</pre>
17
                 b[i] = a[i-1];
18
            b[ind] = value;
19
            System.out.println(Arrays.toString(b));
20
        }
21
   }
22
```

what prints

```
[4, 5, -2, 4, 1, 6, 7]
[4, 5, -2, 9, 4, 1, 6, 7]
```

In the similar way we can "remove" element at a given position just by shifting all elements to the right of the one to be removed by one position to the left, overwriting it:

```
Listing 27
                                          CYN-RemoveElem/RemoveElem.java
   import java.util.Arrays;
2
   public class RemoveElem {
3
       public static void main(String[] args) {
4
5
6
             // 'Removing' the element with a given index
7
           int[] a = {1, 2, 4, 7, 4, 2, 8};
           int ind = 3;
           System.out.println("'Removing' element with index " + ind);
10
           System.out.println(Arrays.toString(a));
11
           for (int i = ind; i < a.length-1; ++i)
12
               a[i] = a[i+1];
13
           System.out.println(Arrays.toString(a));
14
       }
15
   }
16
```

what prints

```
[1, 2, 4, 7, 4, 2, 8]
[1, 2, 4, 4, 2, 8, 8]
```

Of course, in this way we have one "spurious" element at the end and we have to remember that "logical" length of the array is now by one less than its "physical" length.

If we want to have "logical" and "physical" length equal, we will have to create a new, shorter, array:

6. Arrays

```
CYO-ShrinkArray/ShrinkArray.java
   Listing 28
   import java.util.Arrays;
   public class ShrinkArray {
       public static void main(String[] args) {
              // 'Removing' the element with a given
              // index and 'shrinking' the array
            int[] a = {1, 2, 4, 7, 4, 2, 8};
            int ind = 3;
9
           System.out.println("'Removing' element with index " +
10
                    ind + " and 'shrinking' the array");
11
           System.out.println(Arrays.toString(a));
12
            int[] b = new int[a.length-1];
13
            for (int i = 0; i < ind; ++i)
14
                b[i] = a[i];
15
            for (int i = ind; i < b.length; ++i)</pre>
16
                b[i] = a[i+1];
^{17}
           System.out.println(Arrays.toString(b));
       }
19
   }
20
```

what prints

```
[1, 2, 4, 7, 4, 2, 8]
[1, 2, 4, 4, 2, 8]
```

The next example illustrates splitting an array into two – in this case one with only strictly positive elements of the original array and the other with those strictly negative. Then we construct a 2D array of which these two arrays are rows. At the end we swap these rows using a temporary variable tmp of type int[]:

```
CYP-TwoDim/TwoDim.java
   Listing 29
   import java.util.Arrays;
   public class TwoDim {
       public static void main(String[] args) {
             // 'Splitting' an array into two arrays
             // and/or one two-dimensional array
           System.out.println("'Splitting' an array into two");
           int[] a = \{4, 5, -2, 0, 4, -1, 6, 0, -7, 9\};
           int numNeg = 0;
10
           int numPos = 0;
11
           for (int i = 0; i < a.length; ++i)
12
                        (a[i] < 0) ++numNeg;
13
               else if (a[i] > 0) ++numPos;
14
           int[] aneg = new int[numNeg];
15
           int[] apos = new int[numPos];
```

6.4 Examples 55

```
17
            for (int i = 0, ineg = 0, ipos = 0; i < a.length; ++i)
18
                         (a[i] < 0) aneg[ineg++] = a[i];
19
                else if (a[i] > 0) apos[ipos++] = a[i];
20
            System.out.println(Arrays.toString(a));
21
            System.out.println(Arrays.toString(aneg));
22
            System.out.println(Arrays.toString(apos));
23
24
              // Array of arrays (two-dimensional array)
            int[][] aa = {aneg, apos};
26
                // or int[][] aa = new int[][]{aneg, apos};
27
                // or int[][] aa = new int[2][];
28
                        aa[0] = aneg;
29
                       aa[1] = apos;
                //
30
            System.out.println("\nBefore swapping");
31
            System.out.println(Arrays.toString(aa[0]));
32
            System.out.println(Arrays.toString(aa[1]));
33
34
              // Swapping rows
35
            int[] tmp = aa[0];
36
            aa[0] = aa[1];
37
            aa[1] = tmp;
            System.out.println("\nAfter swapping");
39
            System.out.println(Arrays.toString(aa[0]));
40
            System.out.println(Arrays.toString(aa[1]));
41
       }
42
   }
43
```

what prints

```
'Splitting' an array into two
[4, 5, -2, 0, 4, -1, 6, 0, -7, 9]
[-2, -1, -7]
[4, 5, 4, 6, 9]

Before swapping
[-2, -1, -7]
[4, 5, 4, 6, 9]

After swapping
[4, 5, 4, 6, 9]
[-2, -1, -7]
```

Of the utmost important is the problem of sorting arrays — examples can be found in sect. 7, p. 56), where it's implemented as a function.

7. Static functions

Section 7

Static functions

Classes usually contain, besides fields, constructors and methods (that we will cover later, when talking about classes) also **static functions** (or static methods). We can think about a function as a piece of code that can be executed (invoked) many times from other functions (for example, from **main**) in such a way that in each invocation some data that the function operates on may be different.

7.1 Non-recursive functions

The definition of a static function is of the form

```
[access] static Type funName(Type1 parName1, Type2 parName2, ...) {
    // body of the function
}
```

and consists of

- The keyword **static** (there are also functions which are *not* static we will be talking about them in Sec. 8, p. 66). Before or after this keyword we could place an access specifier of the function (public or private) we will discuss it later.
- The name of the type of a result which this function yields (the so called *return* type); void, if the function doesn't return any result.
- A name of the function; it should always start with a lower-case letter but is otherwise arbitrary.
- In round parentheses, a list of parameters: these are comma separated pairs Type parName where Type is the name of a type and parName is an (arbitrary) name of this parameter (it should start with a lower-case letter). The list of parameters can be empty, but parentheses are always required.
- The body of the function enclosed in braces.

Names of parameters are arbitrary and have nothing to do with names declared in other functions (as their parameters or variables defined inside them). We invoke (call) the function just by its name with **arguments** corresponding to the function's parameters enclosed in round parentheses:

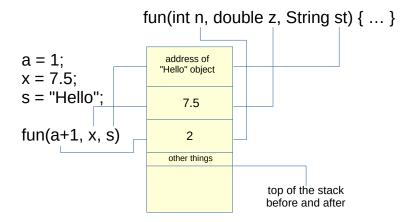
```
... funName(arg1, arg2, ...) ...
```

What happens is:

- Copies of the values of arguments are pushed (placed) on the program's stack (a special region of memory).
- These copies of the arguments, laying on the stack, can be accessed inside the body of the functions by names of the corresponding declared parameters. Their names in the calling function are completely irrelevant, because a function can see only values laying on the stack. We can say that it doesn't even know 'who calls' it and where from. It only knows that there must be values of the appropriate type (as declared as the type of parameters) lying on the stack that can be associated with its parameters. In particular, we can use literals as arguments copies of their values will be then pushed on the stack.

- All variables defined *inside* a function are *local* to this function they are also located on the stack (in the example below, mx is such a local variable). This region of the program stack, associated with an invocation of a function, is called this function's **stack frame** or **activation record**. Note that names of local variables are arbitrary and unrelated to local variables of the same name appearing in other functions.
- Instructions in the body of the function are executed. If the function is **void**, execution stops when the end of the definition is reached or a **return**; statement is encountered. If it is non-**void**, execution ends when statement **return expr**; is encountered, where **expr** is an expression whose value is of type declared as the return type of the function (or is convertible to this type).
- When the function returns, the stack is 'unwound' or 'rewound': it is reverted to the state it had before invocation. In particular, all local variables, including those corresponding to parameters, cease to exist.
- If the function returns a value, the invocation expression (something like fun(a)) may be considered to be a *temporary*, unmodifiable variable whose type is the return type of the function and value is that of expr appearing in the return expr; expression. It is a temporary variable, so normally we have to do something with it: print it, assign its value to a variable, or use it in another expression.

The following figure illustrates the stack during the function invocation:



An example of a rather trivial function would be

```
static double maxOf3(double a, double b, double c) {
   double mx = a;
   if (b > mx) mx = b;
   if (c > mx) mx = c;
   return mx;
}
```

and then, somewhere in **main** or another function

```
double u = 1, v = 2, w = 2;
// ...
double result = max0f3(u, v+1, w-1);
```

58 7. Static functions

As we can see, the arguments do not need to be variables — what matters are their values, copies of which will be put on the stack and will be available for the function under names a, b and c (and will 'disappear' when the function exits).

It is very important to realize how the arguments are passed to the function. For example, suppose we have a function

```
public static int fun(int a) {
    a = a + 99;
    return a;
}
```

Then, after (somewhere in another function)

```
int a = 1;
int res = fun(a);
```

the value of res will be 100, but the value of a will still be 1, as only the copy of its value was accessible to the function; this copy was modified, but it disappeared after the return anyway.

All this applies also to passing objects, for example arrays (which are objects.) There is one important fact that we have to remember, though. Variables declared as arrays (or variables of any other object type) are really pointers (in Java called references) to anonymous objects representing these arrays (or other objects). Their values are addresses of objects. This means, in particular, that when we pass an array to a function (or return an array from a function), what we are really passing is a copy of the address of the array, not the array (or another object) itself. This copy will be put on the stack and will disappear after the function returns, so modifying it usually doesn't make much sense. However, the value of this copy is the address of the original object (e.g., of an array); consequently, having this address, functions which receive it can modify the original object (as they "know where it is").

Examples can be found in the following program:

```
CYS-PassArr/PassArr.java
   Listing 30
   public class PassArr {
       public static void main(String[] args) {
3
             // array returned from a function
           int[] a = getArr(5);
           printArr(a, "Array returned from function");
             // passing reference to function
8
           reverseArr(a);
9
           printArr(a, "Array a reversed");
10
       }
11
12
       /**
13
          prints an array of integer numbers
14
15
       private static void printArr(int[] a, String message) {
16
           System.out.print(message + ":\n
17
           for (int i : a) System.out.print(" " + i);
```

```
System.out.println(" ]; size = " + a.length);
19
        }
20
        /**
22
            returns first n triangular numbers
23
         */
24
       private static int[] getArr(int n) {
25
            int[] arr = new int[n];
26
            for (int i = 0; i < n; ++i)
27
                 arr[i] = (i+1)*(i+2)/2;
28
            return arr;
29
        }
30
31
        /**
32
            modifies input array (reversing order of elements)
33
34
        private static void reverseArr(int[] a) {
35
            for (int i = 0, j = a.length-1; i < j; ++i,--j) {
36
                 int p = a[i];
37
                 a[i] = a[j];
38
                 a[j] = p;
39
            }
40
        }
41
   }
42
```

Let us now consider an example of two static functions: **isPrime** and **primesBetween**. Of course, as always in Java, they must be placed in a class. The first of these two functions checks if a given number is prime, the second prints prime numbers in a given interval invoking, for each number from the range, the first one.

```
BHK-StatFun/StatFun.java
   Listing 31
   public class StatFun {
2
       static boolean isPrime(int n) {
3
            n = n >= 0 ? n : -n;
            if (n <= 1) throw new IllegalArgumentException();</pre>
5
            if (n <= 3) return true;
6
            if (n\%2 == 0) return false;
            boolean res = true;
8
            for (int p = 3; p*p \le n \&\& res; <math>p += 2)
9
                if (n\%p == 0) res = false;
10
11
            return res;
       }
12
13
       static void primesBetween(int a, int b) {
14
            for (int num = a; num <= b; ++num) {
15
                boolean prime = isPrime(num);
16
                System.out.println(num + " is " +
17
```

7. Static functions

```
(prime ? "" : "NOT ") + "prime");
18
            }
19
        }
20
21
        public static void main (String[] args) {
22
            int c = 2;
23
            primesBetween(c, 20);
24
        }
25
   }
26
```

The program above prints:

```
2 is prime
3 is prime
4 is NOT prime
5 is prime
6 is NOT prime
7 is prime
8 is NOT prime
9 is NOT prime
10 is NOT prime
11 is prime
12 is NOT prime
13 is prime
14 is NOT prime
15 is NOT prime
16 is NOT prime
17 is prime
18 is NOT prime
19 is prime
20 is NOT prime
```

7.2 Recursive functions

Functions can be **recursive**, which means that they can call itself: each such invocation creates independent frame on the stack. Of course, we have to ensure that such recursive invocations will not be executed forever — somewhere in the body of the function, usually at the beginning, some condition must be checked telling if the function should return without calling itself. A classic example is the factorial function: factorials 0! and 1! are returned without recursive invocation, for other values recursion $n! = n \cdot (n-1)!$ is used:

```
Listing 32

BHL-RecFun/RecFun.java

public class RecFun {

static int fact(int n) {
   if (n < 0) throw new IllegalArgumentException();
   if (n <= 1) return 1;
   return n*fact(n-1);
```

which prints

```
Factorial of 0 is 1
Factorial of 1 is 1
Factorial of 2 is 2
Factorial of 3 is 6
Factorial of 4 is 24
Factorial of 5 is 120
Factorial of 6 is 720
Factorial of 7 is 5040
Factorial of 8 is 40320
Factorial of 9 is 362880
Factorial of 10 is 3628800
Factorial of 11 is 39916800
Factorial of 12 is 479001600
```

(note that 13! is already too big to fit in an int!)

The next example illustrates the well known algorithm of sorting arrays, the so called *selection sort*. The idea is simple: for each consecutive element of the array find the smallest element in the portion of the array to the right of the element chosen and, if it is smaller than this element, just swap these two elements. We can implement this trivial algorithm both iteratively or recursively (usually the iterative version will be more efficient):

```
Listing 33
                                                      AFR-SelSort/SelSort.java
   import java.util.Arrays;
   public class SelSort {
3
       private static void selSortIte(int[] a) {
            for (int i = 0; i < a.length-1; ++i) {
5
                int indmin = i;
6
                for (int j = i+1; j < a.length; ++j)
                     if (a[j] < a[indmin]) indmin = j;</pre>
                int temp = a[i];
                a[i] = a[indmin];
10
                a[indmin] = temp;
11
            }
12
       }
13
14
       private static void selSortRec(int[] a, int from) {
15
```

7. Static functions

```
if (from == a.length-1) return;
16
            int indmin = from;
17
            for (int i = from+1; i < a.length; ++i)</pre>
18
                 if (a[i] < a[indmin]) indmin = i;</pre>
19
            int temp = a[from];
20
            a[from] = a[indmin];
21
            a[indmin] = temp;
22
            selSortRec(a, from+1);
23
        }
24
25
        public static void main (String[] args) {
26
            int [] a1 = \{4, 8, -3, 5, 2, 8, 4, 6\};
27
            int [] a2 = {4, 8, -3, 5, 2, 8, 4, 6};
28
            selSortIte(a1);
29
            System.out.println(Arrays.toString(a1));
30
            selSortRec(a2, 0);
31
            System.out.println(Arrays.toString(a2));
32
        }
33
   }
34
```

Three more examples of recursive functions can be found in the program below:

- 1. The fist example shows how to find the maximum value of the elements in the part of an array starting from the element with index from. The idea is this: the maximum value is the larger of the two numbers:
 - the element a[from];
 - the maximum of all elements to the right of position from. How to find it? Calling the same function, but for starting index from +1.

When to stop? When from is equal to the last index, the part of the array which is to be considered contains one element only, which is obviously the maximum of this part.

- 2. The second example, finding the GCD of two numbers, is based on the Euclid's algorithm. What is the GCD of two numbers? The GCD of a and b is the GCD of
 - b and a-b if a > b.
 - a and b-a if b > a.

When to stop? At some point these numbers will be equal (this is guaranteed by the Euclid's algorithm). But then this common value is their GCD!

3. The third example is a bit more tricky: the program reads numbers from the user and after they entered 0, the program prints the sum of all numbers and prints them in the reverse order, without storing them in any kind of array or other collection. How this is possible? We read a number and then we call the same function again. After it has returned, we assume that it already printed all future numbers and returned their sum, so we print the number just read and we return the sum that we got plus the number read in this invocation. Where to stop? When the user enters 0, we don't print anything and return 0, which doesn't affect the sum.

```
CYT-Recurs/Recursion.java
   Listing 34
   import java.util.Scanner;
2
   public class Recursion {
3
       static Scanner scan = new Scanner(System.in);
4
5
       public static void main(String[] args) {
              // -- 1 --
            int[] a = \{-4, 0, 3, 1, 8, 7, 2\};
            int res = greatest(a, 0);
9
            System.out.println("Greatest = " + res + "\n");
10
11
              // -- 2 --
12
            System.out.println("GCD = " + gcd(2483, 2101) + '\n');
13
14
              // -- 3 --
15
            res = printAndSum();
16
            System.out.println("\nSum = " + res);
17
       }
19
       static int greatest(int[] a, int from) {
20
            if (from == a.length-1) return a[from];
21
            return Math.max(a[from], greatest(a, from + 1));
22
       }
^{23}
       static int gcd(int a, int b) {
            return a == b ? a :
26
                             a > b? gcd(a-b, b):
27
                                      gcd(a, b-a);
28
       }
29
30
       static int printAndSum() {
            System.out.print("Enter a number (zero to end) ");
            int n = scan.nextInt();
33
            if (n == 0) return 0;
34
            int s = printAndSum();
35
            System.out.print(n + " ");
36
            return n + s;
37
       }
38
   }
```

The execution of the program may look like this:

```
/home/werner/java/j_progs/CYT-Recurs> java Recursion
Greatest = 8

GCD = 191

Enter a number (zero to end) 3
Enter a number (zero to end) 4
```

7. Static functions

```
Enter a number (zero to end) 5
Enter a number (zero to end) 6
Enter a number (zero to end) 0
6 5 4 3
Sum = 18
```

7.3 Function overloading

Functions — both static and non-static — can be **overloaded**. This means that in one class we can define several functions with the same name. When an invocation of one of these functions is encountered in the program, the compiler must know which one of them is meant: we say that it has to resolve the method call. For this to be possible, the overloaded functions have to differ in number and/or types of parameters in such a way, that just by "looking" at the arguments of an invocation, the compiler can determine unambiguously the method to be called.

In the example below, there are three functions with the name **sum**.

```
Listing 35
                                                  AFM-Overload/Overload.java
   public class Overload {
       static int sum(int a, int b) {
           return a + b;
       }
       static int sum(int a, int b, int c) {
           return a + b + c;
       }
       static String sum(String s, int a) {
           return s + a;
       }
10
       public static void main (String[] args) {
11
            int a = 4, b = 3, c = 5;
12
           String s = "a=";
13
           System.out.println(
14
                              a,b: " + sum(a, b) +
                    "Sum of
15
                  "\nSum of a,b,c: " + sum(a, b, c) +
16
                              s,a: " + sum(s,a));
                  "\nSum of
17
       }
18
   }
19
```

The first two overloads differ in number of parameters/arguments. The first and the third have both two parameters, but the first of these parameters is of different type (int and String, respectively). Therefore, the compiler will always know which function to call just by 'looking' at number and types of arguments. The program prints

```
Sum of a,b: 7
Sum of a,b,c: 12
Sum of s,a: a=4
```

The types of an argument and its corresponding parameter do not have to match exactly. The compiler considers all overloads and looks for the best match. The first criterion is simple: the number of arguments must be equal to the number of parameters

(we disregard the so called *var-args* here). Then types are analyzed. If there is no perfect match, the compiler tries to find one by *widening* the type of arguments: for example, the value of an argument of type byte may be widened to **short**, **short** to **int** etc. This is illustrated by the following program, which defines three overloads of function **f**: with the parameter of type **short**, **int** and **double**.

```
AFN-Resol/Resol.java
   Listing 36
   public class Resol {
       static void f(short a)
                                 {System.out.println("s=" + a);}
2
       static void f(int a)
                                 {System.out.println("i=" + a);}
3
       static void f(double a) {System.out.println("d=" + a);}
4
5
       public static void main (String[] args) {
6
            byte
                   ab = 65;
7
            char
                   ac = 'A';
8
            short
                   as =
                          65;
                   ai =
            int
                          65;
10
            long
                   al = 65L;
11
            double ad = 65D;
12
            System.out.print("byte
                                       -> "); f(ab);
13
            System.out.print("char
                                       -> "); f(ac);
14
            System.out.print("short
                                       -> "); f(as);
15
            System.out.print("int
                                       -> "); f(ai);
16
            System.out.print("long
                                       -> "); f(al);
17
            System.out.print("double -> "); f(ad);
18
       }
19
   }
20
```

which prints

```
byte -> s=65

char -> i=65

short -> s=65

int -> i=65

long -> d=65.0

double -> d=65.0
```

As one can see, byte has been widened to short (as there is no overload for bytes). There is no overload for chars either, so char has been widened to int. But not to short! Both types have the same size, but char is unsigned, so there are values of this type that are not representable as shorts. Note also that, as there is no overload for longs, it was widened to double, although it changes the type from integral to floating point. Moreover, it is not true that any number of type long can be exactly represented as a double — it's impossible for longs with more than 16 digits.

Precise rules of method call resolution are a bit more complicated, as they have to take into account also inheritance, the so called boxing/unboxing, *var-args*, etc. — we will cover these topics later.

8. Classes

Classes

8.1 Basic concepts

In object oriented programming we deal with **objects** that we can think of as aggregates of some pieces of information together with actions which can be performed on them. Similar objects (sharing the same type of information and the same actions) are described by the definition of a **class** which encapsulates properties of all object of this class that will be created in our program. Each object of a class can contain some information in the form of **fields** — fields have fixed types and names and will be present in any object of the class; of course their values are usually different in different objects. All these values, which can be subject to modifications during the execution of a program, define current **state** of an object. Values of fields in an object which are accessible to the user, at least for reading, are sometimes called its **attributes**.

Actions are represented by functions (called **methods**) which operate on objects — methods can return information about the state of an object, modify it, etc. They are always invoked on a specific object and have direct access to all fields of this particular object they were invoked on, and also to all fields of *any* object of the same class. Invoking a method on an object is sometimes described as sending a message to this object.

Fields and methods of a class are collectively called its **members**, or, strictly speaking, its non-static members; there are also static members: static fields and static functions (methods).

8.2 Classes and objects

Classes define new types. A class can contain

- fields (non-static);
- static fields;
- constructors;
- methods (non-static);
- static functions (methods);
- static and non-static initializer blocks;
- definitions of other classes (the so called *inner* classes) or enumerations.

Objects (instances) of classes are always created on the heap (in $free\ memory$). They are always anonymous — there is no way to give a name to an object. It is also not possible to create an object locally on the stack — only references can be local and have names. Operator **new** creates an object and returns a reference (which in C/C++ corresponds to a pointer, i.e., address) to the object created. We can store this reference (address) in a named reference variable. If there are no references to an object left, the object may be removed by the garbage collector sub-process of the JVM (although we don't know if and when it will happen).

The simplest classes do not contain any explicitly defined methods nor static members. We can think of objects of these classes as being just an aggregates of some data. For example, in the following program

```
Listing 37
                                          BAE-SimplestClass/SimplestClass.java
     // should be defined in a separate
     // file, probably as public...
2
   class Person {
3
       String name;
4
5
        int
                age;
   }
   public class SimplestClass {
       public static void main(String[] args) {
9
              // creating object, jane is a reference, not object
10
            Person jane = new Person();
11
            jane.name = "Jane";
12
            jane.age = 23;
13
              // another object
14
            Person bill = new Person();
15
            bill.name = "Bill";
16
            bill.age = 31;
17
            System.out.println("jane -> name=" + jane.name +
                                        ", age=" + jane.age);
19
            System.out.println("bill -> name=" + bill.name +
20
                                        ", age=" + bill.age);
21
       }
22
   }
23
```

we define class **Person**. It has two (non-static) fields: name of type **String** (which is actually the *reference*, (address) to an anonymous object of type **String**) and age of type **int**. This is just a definition of a class: we can actually *use* it by creating objects of this class. Each object of the class will have its own name and age – of course, generally different. Then we create two object of the class: we use the **new** operator passing the name of the class (followed by round parentheses which are required). When created, the two objects will have some default values of their fields – **null** for references (in our case name) and zero for fields of numeric types (and **false** for booleans). To refer to the fields of the objects, we use the so called **dot notation**. For example, jane.name is the field name inside the object referred to by the reference jane. Having access to all fields of the two objects, we can change them, so they are different and describe two different persons.

The program prints

```
jane -> name=Jane, age=23
bill -> name=Bill, age=31
```

Let us now consider another example; this time the class we define has not only fields (data), but also methods. The class **TrivPoint** describes a point on a plane:

- x and y are (non-static) fields. Each object of the class will contains two such ints of course their values may be different for each object (point).
- translate, scale, getX, getY, setX, setY and info are (non-static) methods;
- **infoStatic** is a static function (static method).

8. Classes

There are no static fields here. Also, there is no constructor defined, but in fact there is one, called *default constructor*, created by the compiler (more about constructors in a moment).

```
Listing 38
                                                   BGO-TrivPoint/TrivPoint.java
   public class TrivPoint {
        public int x, y;
        public void translate(int dx,int dy) {
            x += dx;
            y += dy;
        }
        public void scale(int sx,int sy) {
9
            x *= sx;
10
            y *= sy;
11
        }
12
13
          // setters
14
        public void setX(int x) {
15
            this.x = x;
                          // this required
16
        }
17
        public void setY(int yy) {
18
                              // this.y assumed
            y = yy;
19
20
21
          // getters
22
        public int getX() {
23
            return this.x;
24
        }
25
        public int getY() {
26
                              // this assumed
            return y;
27
        }
28
29
          // static
30
        public static void infoStatic(TrivPoint p) {
            System.out.println("[" + p.x + ", " + p.y + "]");
32
        }
33
34
          // non-static
35
        public void info() {
36
            System.out.println("[" + this.x + "," + y + "]");
37
        }
38
   }
39
```

The class Main (below) by itself doesn't serve any purpose — it is just a wrapper for the main function which must be defined (with a signature exactly as shown) somewhere and is the entry point to any Java application. In main we create an object of type TrivPoint; it will contain fields x and y — we could have created several objects of this

type: each would contain 'its own' fields x and y, independent of x and y of any other object of the same class. Note the syntax used to create an object: we have to write round parentheses, as when calling a function. In parentheses, we can pass arguments to a constructor. In our case, there is only the default constructor (by definition, it doesn't take any arguments) created by the compiler, as we haven't defined any custom constructor ourselves. Note that p is not the name of any object; it is the name of a separate local reference variable whose value is the address of the object proper (which itself is anonymous). In C++ we would call such a variable a pointer; in Java it is called a reference (although is has nothing in common with references in C++.)

```
Listing 39
                                                       BGO-TrivPoint/Main.java
   public class Main {
       public static void main(String[] args) {
2
            TrivPoint p = new TrivPoint();
3
            p.x = 1;
            p.y = 2;
5
            p.info();
6
            p.setX(3);
            p.info();
            System.out.println("x=" + p.getX() + "; " +
                                 "y=" + p.getY());
10
            TrivPoint.infoStatic(p);
11
                                         // not recommended!
            p.infoStatic(p);
12
13
            p.scale(2,3);
14
            p.info();
15
            p.translate(1,-3);
16
            p.info();
17
       }
18
   }
19
```

Let us briefly explain the difference between static functions and methods (non-static). The method **scale** seems to have two parameters. However, it's a *method* (there is no **static** keyword in its declaration). This means that it has one additional parameter, not shown in the list of parameters (as it would be, e.g., in Python). This 'hidden' parameter is of type 'reference to object of type **TrivPoint**'. Therefore, **scale** has in fact *three* parameters and hence, invoking it, we have to specify three arguments. Let's look at its invocation in line 10

```
p.scale(2, 3);
```

Two arguments are given explicitly and they correspond to parameters sx and sy of the method. What about the third? It will be the reference to the object on which the method is invoked, in our case the value of the variable p which holds the reference (address) to the object created in line 3. So, conceptually, the invocation is equivalent to something like

```
TrivPoint::scale(p, 2, 3);
```

(which is not allowed in Java, though, but would work in Python). Therefore, non-static methods are always called on a specific object (which, of course, must exist).

The reference to this object is passed (pushed on stack) to the method as one of the arguments. Inside the body of a method we can refer to it — but what is its name there? As it was not mentioned on the list of parameters, we were not able to give it any name. Therefore, the name is fixed once for all and is **this**.

Now look at the definition of the method **scale**. We use the name x there. There are variables **sx** and **sy** declared there, but no x, so compilation should crash. In such situation, however, the compiler will automatically add **this** in front of undeclared variable (x in this case) to obtain **this.x**. But this means 'field x of the object referenced to by **this**' — this is exactly the field x in the object the method was invoked on (i.e., the one referenced to by **p** in the **main** function). The same, of course, applies to y.

The situation is different for static functions. Here, we don't have any hidden parameters (therefore **this** doesn't exist inside static functions). If a static function is to have access to an object of type **TrivPoint**, the reference to this object must be passed explicitly — as in function **infoStatic** in our example.

More details and more examples will be presented in the following sections.

8.3 Access to classes and their members

Generally, fields of a class should be somehow protected from unrestricted access from other classes (we call it **hermetization**, or **encapsulation**). They should be manipulated only by methods, which can ensure that they are operated upon in a safe and consistent way. We have control over accessibility of members by adding, at the beginning of their declaration, an appropriate keyword: **private**, **protected**, **public** or, not specifying any of these, we get the default. They have the following meaning:

- default (or **package private**) no special keyword the field can be accessed from functions (static or non-static) of the same class and also from functions of all classes belonging to the same package;
- private the field can be accessed *only* from functions of the same class;
- protected the field can be accessed from functions of the same class, form classes in the same package, and also from classes which extend this class (inherit from it)¹ even if they belong to a different package;
- **public** the field can be accessed from functions of all classes where our class is visible.

The same rules apply to all members: also constructors and functions. It is recommended to declare all *fields* (data members) as **private** (or **protected**). But then a problem arises: if we do not provide public methods which modify the fields, it will never be possible to assign any useful value to them! Of course, there is a way to do it — by defining *constructors* (see the next section).

We can also declare whole classes as public or having default accessibility. If a class is declared with the default accessibility, its name will be visible only in other classes, but *only* those from the same package. There also exist the so called **inner classes**, i.e., classes defined inside definition of other classes, which will be covered later. Such classes may also be declared as **private** or **protected**.

The 'entry' class, the one which contains **main**, must always be declared as **public** (and the **main** function itself must also be **public**).

¹(Sec. 11, p. 102)

8.4 Constructors and methods

So let us make the fields of a class **private**. For example:

```
Listing 40
                                                BGI-VerySimple/VerySimple.java
   public class VerySimple {
       private int
                        age;
2
       private String name;
3
          // constructor
5
       public VerySimple(int age, String n) {
            this.age = age;
            name = n;
       }
9
          //getter
10
       public int getAge() {
            return age;
12
       }
13
          // setter
14
       void setAge(int a) { // package private
15
            age = a;
16
17
          // getter (with no corresponding setter)
18
       public String getName() {
19
            return name;
20
        }
21
   }
22
```

and in Main we can create objects of this class, and even modify them (because both constructor and **setAge** are *not* **private** or **protected**. Of course, in our **main** function, which is a function of another class, we cannot directly access the fields of class **VerySimple**, but we can use public constructors and methods, which, being members of the class **VerySimple**, *do* have access to all members *of all* objects of this class. In particular, **constructor** is a very special function:

- its name must be the same as the name of the class;
- it does not declare any return type (even void);
- it will be automatically invoked *only* at the very end of the process of constructing an object there is no way to invoke it on an object which has already been created before.

Normally, constructor are used to initialize fields of the object being created, but generally they can do whatever we wish.

```
Listing 41

public class Main {

public static void main(String[] args) {

VerySimple alice = new VerySimple(23, "Alice");

VerySimple bob = new VerySimple(21, "Bob");
```

To use a specific constructor during creation of an object, we just write, after the name of the class, arguments — as many of them as expected by the constructor, and of appropriate types. The program, as the previous one, prints

```
Alice 18
Bob 21
```

In a class, one can define many methods or constructors with the same name (in case of constructors there is no way to avoid it, as *all* constructors have to be named as the class they are defined in). This is called **overloading**. However, overloaded functions must differ in number of parameters and/or these parameters' types, so when they are invoked, the compiler knows (by looking at arguments) which one is meant. The precise rules used by the compiler to resolve which method or constructor should be used in a given context are rather complicated. However, there should be no problem if the differences are sufficiently obvious (different number of parameters, difference in types like between **String** and **int** etc.).

If we don't define any constructor, the compiler will add one — parameterless and doing nothing. Then all fields will be initialized with their default values: zero for numeric types, **null** for references, **false** for **booleans**. A parameterless constructor, whether it is created by the compiler or defined by ourselves, is called **default constructor**. However, the compiler will *not* create any default constructor if there is at least one constructor in a class defined by us.

When a method is invoked, it must always be invoked on an object (in the example, it was the object pointed to by reference alice). As we have already mentioned, the reference (address) to this object is passed to the function as an additional, 'hidden' argument. As it is not mentioned on the parameter list of the function, its name is once for all fixed: this. Inside the function, when we refer to a name (e.g., age) and there is no *local* variable with this name, then we can omit the reference to object of which it is a member: it is understood that it is this.age that is meant.

Any constructor can invoke — but only in its first line — another constructor of the same class using **this** with arguments, as if it were the name of a method. Such a constructor is said to be a delegating constructor. We can see an example in the following program:

```
Listing 42

public class Point {
 private int x, y;

public Point(int x, int yy) {
 System.out.println("Point(int, int) with " +
```

```
x + " and " + y);
6
            this.x = x;
7
            У
                    = yy;
       }
9
10
       public Point(int x) {
11
            this(x,0);
12
            System.out.println("Point(int) with " + x);
13
        }
14
15
       public Point() {
16
            this(0);
17
            System.out.println("Point()");
18
       }
19
20
       public Point translate(int dx,int dy) {
^{21}
            x += dx;
22
            y += dy;
23
            return this;
24
       }
25
26
       public Point scale(int sx,int sy) {
            x *= sx;
28
            y *= sy;
29
            return this;
30
       }
31
32
       public int getX() { return x; }
33
       public int getY() { return y; }
35
       /**/
36
        //@Override
37
       public String toString() {
38
            return "[" + x + "," + y + "]";
39
       }
40
        /**/
42
       public static void main(String[] args) {
43
            System.out.println("\n*** Creating point p1 (1,2)");
44
            Point p1 = new Point(1,2);
46
            System.out.println("\n*** Creating point p2 (1)");
47
            Point p2 = new Point(1);
49
            System.out.println("\n*** Creating point p3 ()");
50
            Point p3 = new Point();
51
52
            p3.translate(4,4).scale(2,3).translate(-1,-5);
53
54
            System.out.println("\np1: [" + p1.getX() + "," +
55
```

```
p1.getY() + "]");

System.out.println("\np1: " + p1 + " p2: " +

p2 + " p3: " + p3);

}

}
```

After executing another constructor, the control flow returns to the invoking (delegating) constructor. It can be seen from the output of the above program

```
*** Creating point p1 (1,2)
Point(int,int) with 1 and 0

*** Creating point p2 (1)
Point(int,int) with 1 and 0
Point(int) with 1

*** Creating point p3 ()
Point(int,int) with 0 and 0
Point(int) with 0
Point()

p1: [1,2]
p1: [1,2] p2: [1,0] p3: [7,7]
```

This program illustrates a special rôle of the **toString** method. It is defined in class **Object**. As we will learn later, any class *inherits* (is an extension) of this special class. Usually, in our classes we **override** (redefine) this method — it is then called automatically if an object is provided, but a string describing it is needed (for example, it will be called automatically by function **println**.) As it exists in all classes, either because we redefined it or, if not, we inherited it from class **Object**, the method **toString** can be safely invoked on any object. The version from class **Object** doesn't return a very useful string, but, what is important, it *does* exists and returns a string. Another example

```
Listing 43

public class Person {

private String name;
private int birth_year;

public Person(String name, int r) {
 this.name = name;
 birth_year = r;
}

public String getName() {
```

¹(Sec. 11, p. 102)

```
return name;
12
        }
13
14
        public int getYear() {
15
            return birth_year;
16
17
        /**/
18
        @Override
19
        public String toString() {
            return name + " (b. " + birth_year + ")";
21
22
        /**/
23
24
        public boolean isOlderThan(Person other) {
25
            return birth_year < other.birth_year;</pre>
26
        }
27
   }
```

and the class Main which uses Person:

```
Listing 44
                                                    BGR-BasicClass/Main.java
   import javax.swing.JOptionPane;
2
   public class Main {
3
       public static void main(String[] args) {
4
5
            Person john = new Person("John", 1980);
6
            Person mary = new Person("Mary", 1985);
            System.out.println(
9
                "Two Persons created: " + john + " and " + mary);
10
11
            Person older = mary.isOlderThan(john) ? mary : john;
12
            System.out.println("Older: " + older.getName() +
                    " born in " + older.getYear());
14
15
            String s = older + " is older";
16
17
            // JOptionPane.showMessageDialog(null,s);
18
            System.out.println(s);
19
            System.exit(0);
20
       }
21
   }
22
```

The program prints

```
Older: John born in 1980
John (b. 1980) is older
```

8.5 Static members

Any class can also declare **static** members — both fields (data) and methods (but *not* static constructors!) We can imagine a static members as belonging the class as a whole, not to objects. As such, they can be used even if we haven't created any object of our class — they are brought into existence and initialized when the class is loaded by the JVM (if the class happens to be an enum, *after* all the enum values have been created).

Inside a static function there is no **this**, which normally exists and is the reference to the object the function was invoked on — static functions are *not* invoked on any object and consequently cannot use **this**. From the outside of a class, we refer to its static members using just the name of the class. We *can*, although it's very confusing, use reference to *any* object of this class for the same purpose. For example, in the last line of

```
public class AnyClass {
    public static int stat;
    // ...
}

// somewhere else

AnyClass.stat = 7;
AnyClass a = new AnyClass();
// ...
a.stat = 28;
```

we refer to static member stat just by putting a before the dot, but the compiler will use only the information about the type of a — which particular object of class AnyClass is used in this context is completely irrelevant. Looking at this line alone, one is not able to tell whether stat is a static or non-static member of the class; for this reason it is recommended to always use the first syntax, with the name of a class, as here, it is obvious that stat must be static.

In the following example:

```
Listing 45
                                                BHE-StatEx/StatExample.java
   public class StatExample {
       private static double rate = 1;
       private static char
                                 ID = 'A';
       private double amount;
       private char
                           id:
                        void setRate(double r) { rate = r; }
       public static
       public static double getRate() { return rate; }
10
       StatExample(double a) {
11
           id = ID++;
12
           amount = a;
13
       }
14
```

8.5 Static members 77

```
15
        @Override
16
       public String toString() {
17
            return "I'm " + id + ", I have $" + amount +
18
                " = " + rate*amount + " PLN";
19
        }
20
21
       public static void main (String[] args) {
22
           StatExample.setRate(4.1);
23
           StatExample sa = new StatExample(10);
24
           StatExample sb = new StatExample(16);
25
           StatExample sc = new StatExample(20);
26
           System.out.println(sc + "\n" + sb + "\n" + sa);
27
       }
28
   }
29
```

ID is a static member whose value is assigned in the constructor to non-static field id and then incremented by one; in this way each object will get its unique id. Also rate is static, as it represents a rate which is common for all objects and used by them to convert one currency into another. Consequently, function **setRate** is static, because it only affects rate and does not even need any object of the class to exist; as we can see, it is invoked before creating any objects. The program prints

```
I'm C, I have $20.0 = 82.0 PLN
I'm B, I have $16.0 = 65.6 PLN
I'm A, I have $10.0 = 41.0 PLN
```

Both methods and static functions can be recursive, i.e., they can invoke themselves; of course, you have to ensure that the chain of recursive invocations stops at some point...

```
Listing 46
                                                AFL-FunRecur/SimpleRec.java
   public class SimpleRec {
2
         // should be called with from=0
3
       static void printArrRec(int[] arr, int from) {
4
           if (from == arr.length) {
                System.out.println();
6
                return;
           }
8
              // first print then invoke next
9
           System.out.print(arr[from] + " ");
10
           printArrRec(arr,from+1);
11
       }
12
13
         // should be called with from=0
14
       static void printArrRecReverse(int[] arr, int from) {
15
           if (from == arr.length) return;
16
              // first invoke next then print
17
           printArrRecReverse(arr,from+1);
18
```

```
System.out.print(arr[from] + " ");
19
20
            if (from == 0) System.out.println();
       }
22
23
          // should be called with from=0, to=arr.length
24
       static void revArrayRec(int[] arr, int from, int to) {
25
            if (to-from <= 1) return;</pre>
26
            int temp = arr[from];
            arr[from] = arr[to-1];
28
            arr[to-1] = temp;
29
            revArrayRec(arr,from+1,to-1);
30
       }
31
32
          // should be called with from=0
33
       static int maxElemRec(int[] arr, int from) {
            if (from == arr.length-1) return arr[arr.length-1];
35
            return Math.max(arr[from],maxElemRec(arr,from+1));
36
       }
37
38
          // should be called with from=0
39
       static void selSortRec(int[] arr, int from) {
40
            if (from == arr.length-1) return;
41
            int indmin = from;
42
            for (int i = from+1; i < arr.length; ++i)</pre>
43
                if (arr[i] < arr[indmin]) indmin = i;</pre>
44
            int temp = arr[from];
45
            arr[from] = arr[indmin];
46
            arr[indmin] = temp;
47
            selSortRec(arr,from+1);
       }
49
50
       static int gcd(int a, int b) {
51
            return b == 0? a : gcd(b, a\%b);
52
       }
       static int fact(int n) {
            return n <= 1 ? 1 : n*fact(n-1);
56
       }
57
58
          // must be called with k=2
59
       static boolean isPrime(int n, int k) {
            if (k*k > n) return true;
            if (n\%k == 0) return false;
62
            return isPrime(n,k+1);
63
       }
64
65
       static long counter = 0;
66
          // stupid way of calculating Fibonacci numbers
67
       static long fibo(int n) {
```

8.5 Static members 79

```
++counter;
69
            return n \le 1? (long)n : fibo(n-2) + fibo(n-1);
70
        }
71
72
        public static void main(String[] args) {
73
               // Arrays
74
            int[] a = \{13,3,55,7,9,11\};
75
            printArrRec(a,0);
76
            revArrayRec(a,0,a.length);
            printArrRec(a,0);
78
            selSortRec(a,0);
79
            printArrRec(a,0);
80
            printArrRecReverse(a,0);
81
            System.out.println("Max. in a: "+maxElemRec(a,0));
82
83
               // GCD
84
            System.out.println("Greatest common divisor of" +
85
                     " 5593 and 11067 is " + gcd(5593,11067));
86
87
               // Factorials
88
            System.out.println("10! = " + fact(10));
89
            System.out.println("12! = " + fact(12));
               // NO ERROR BUT WRONG!!!
91
            System.out.println("13! = " + fact(13) + " WRONG!");
92
93
               // Primes
94
            System.out.println("Primes up to 100");
95
            for (int n = 2; n \le 100; ++n)
96
                 if (isPrime(n,2)) System.out.print(n+" ");
            System.out.println();
98
99
               // Fibonacci numbers
100
            for (int n = 40; n \le 46; n += 2) {
101
                 counter = 0;
102
                 long r = fibo(n);
103
                 System.out.println("Fibo(" + n + ") = " + r +
                                       "; counter = " + counter);
105
            }
106
        }
107
    }
108
```

The program prints

```
13 3 55 7 9 11

11 9 7 55 3 13

3 7 9 11 13 55

55 13 11 9 7 3

Max. in a: 55

Greatest common divisor of 5593 and 11067 is 119

10! = 3628800
```

```
12! = 479001600

13! = 1932053504 WRONG!

Primes up to 100

2 3 5 7 11 13 17 19 23 29 31 37 41 43 47 53 59 61 67 71 73 79 83 89 97

Fibo(40) = 102334155; counter = 331160281

Fibo(42) = 267914296; counter = 866988873

Fibo(44) = 701408733; counter = 2269806339

Fibo(46) = 1836311903; counter = 5942430145
```

8.6 Initializing blocks

Inside the definition of a class, we can put static and non-static initialization blocks. They have the form of a block of code enclosed in curly braces; in case of static initializer block we add keyword **static** if front of it. The block must be put outside of any functions!

The body of the non-static initializer block will be executed in the process of creating any object after the object itself has been created and after its members have been initialized with default values but *before* entering a constructor. Therefore, we can put into the initializer a code which should be executed at the beginning of any of the overloaded constructors.

Static initializer block is executed only once: when a class is loaded by the JVM (after creating enum constants, if the class happens to be an enum.) If a class contains also static fields, initialization of static fields comes first, then initializer blocks are executed in the order they appear in the definition. In a static block we can initialize fields whose proper initialization requires some code to be executed.

The order of initialization can be seen from the output of the following program:

```
Listing 47
                                                       BHG-StatOrd/Stats.java
   public class Stats {
       private static int sino;
       private static int siyes = 2;
       private static final int fin;
       {
                    // nonstatic initialization block
            show("nonstatic init");
            sino = 1;
       }
10
                   // static initialization block
11
            show("
                      static init");
12
            fin = 3;
13
       }
14
15
       public Stats() {
16
            show("
                     constructor");
17
       }
18
19
       private static void show(String mes) {
20
            System.out.println(mes + ":" +
21
```

```
" sino=" + sino +
" siyes=" + siyes +
" fin=" + fin);
}
```

with main in class Main:

```
Listing 48

public class Main {
 public static void main(String[] args) {
 Stats e = new Stats();
 }
}
```

which outputs

```
static init: sino=0 siyes=2 fin=0
nonstatic init: sino=0 siyes=2 fin=3
constructor: sino=1 siyes=2 fin=3
```

In another, a little more complicated example

```
Listing 49
                                               BHF-StatBlocks/StatBlocks.java
   import java.io.BufferedInputStream;
   import java.net.URI;
   import java.net.URL;
   import java.nio.charset.Charset;
   import java.util.Locale;
   import java.util.regex.Matcher;
   import java.util.regex.Pattern;
7
   public class StatBlocks {
9
       static private double rateUSD = 1;
10
       static private double rateUAH = 1;
11
12
          // static initializer block
13
       static {
14
            try {
15
                URL nbp = new URI(
16
                    "https://static.nbp.pl/dane/kursy/xml/LastA.xml")
                     .toURL();
18
                BufferedInputStream bis =
19
                    new BufferedInputStream(nbp.openStream());
20
                String txt =
21
                    new String(bis.readAllBytes(),
22
                                Charset.forName("ISO-8859-2"));
^{23}
                System.out.println(txt);
24
```

```
bis.close();
25
                Matcher m =
26
                     Pattern.compile("(?s).*>USD<[^{\dagger}+?(^{\dagger}+?(^{\dagger}+)" +
                                           ".*>UAH<[^\\d]+?(\\d+,\\d+).*")
28
                             .matcher(txt);
29
                m.matches();
30
                rateUSD = Double.parseDouble(
31
                               m.group(1).replace(",","."));
32
                rateUAH = Double.parseDouble(
                               m.group(2).replace(",","."));
34
            } catch (Exception e) {
35
                System.err.println("Fetching data failed.");
36
                System.exit(1);
37
            }
38
        }
39
40
        private static int ID = 1;
41
42
        private final int id;
43
44
          // non-static initializer block
45
46
            if (ID \frac{1}{1} 100 == 13) ++ID;
47
            id = ID++;
48
        }
49
50
        private double amount;
51
52
        public StatBlocks(double a) { amount = a; }
        public StatBlocks()
                                       { this(20);
55
        public static double getRateUSD() { return rateUSD; }
56
        public static double getRateUAH() { return rateUAH; }
57
58
        @Override
        public String toString() {
            return String.format(Locale.US,
61
                     "My id = %d. I have %5.2f " +
62
                     "PLN = $\%5.2f = \%6.2f UAH", id,
63
                     amount, amount/rateUSD, amount/rateUAH);
64
        }
65
        public static void main (String[] args) throws Exception {
            double rUSD = StatBlocks.getRateUSD();
68
            System.out.println("Current rates are:\n" +
69
                      USD/PLN = " + rateUSD + ' n' +
70
                      UAH/PLN = " + rateUAH);
71
            StatBlocks sa = new StatBlocks();
72
            StatBlocks sb = new StatBlocks(40);
73
            StatBlocks sc = new StatBlocks(80);
```

initializing static fields rateUSD and rateUAH requires getting connection with the site of the National Bank of Poland and fetching the current rates. It is done in static initializer block. If fetching rates from the internet fails for some reason, we display a warning asking the user if he/she wants to continue with all rates set to default values 1. As in the previous example, each created object gets unique identifier id; this time we do it in non-static initializing block. Here, to avoid identifiers ending with 13, what might attract a disaster, we skip such numbers, what requires some code to be executed. As we do it in the initializer block, we don't have to repeat the same code in all constructors, what could be easily forgotten about when adding other constructors. The program prints something like (the result depends on current rates):

```
Current rates are:
    USD/PLN = 4.5066
    UAH/PLN = 0.1258

My id = 3. I have 80.00 PLN = $17.75 = 635.93 UAH

My id = 2. I have 40.00 PLN = $ 8.88 = 317.97 UAH

My id = 1. I have 20.00 PLN = $ 4.44 = 158.98 UAH
```

8.7 Singleton classes

Very often we encounter the situation when we have a class of which at most one object should ever be created; such objects are called **singletons**. There are at least two approaches to produce such objects. If the object in question is expensive to create and it is possible that it will not be needed at all, we can use lazy evaluation approache:

```
Listing 50
                                                     BGX-Singlet/Connect.java
   public class Connect {
2
       private static Connect connection = null;
3
4
       private Connect()
5
       { } // private - no one can create any other object
6
       public static Connect getInstance() {
              // lazy evaluation, no multithreading
9
            if(connection == null){
10
                connection = new Connect();
11
            }
12
13
            return connection;
       }
14
   }
15
```

Or, if we know that such an object almost surely will be required, one can use eager evaluation:

```
BGX-Singlet/Config.java
   Listing 51
   public class Config {
         // eager evaluation
       private final static Config config = new Config();
       private Config() { // no one can create another object
            // ...
       }
       public static Config getInstance() {
9
           return config;
10
       }
11
   }
12
```

The program convinces us that there is only *one* object of each of the classes. Note, however, that this will be a lot more complicated in the face of multithreading!

```
Listing 52

Dublic class Main {

public static void main(String[] args) {

Connect con1 = Connect.getInstance();

Connect con2 = Connect.getInstance();

if (con1 == con2) System.out.println("con1==con2");

Config cnf1 = Config.getInstance();

Config cnf2 = Config.getInstance();

if (cnf1 == cnf2) System.out.println("cnf1==cnf2");

}
```

and the output is

con1==con2
cnf1==cnf2

8.8 Records

Quite often, we need a class objects of which represent just several pieces of data which are not supposed to be modified after object's creation — something like structures in pure C, but unmodifiable. These special type of classes exists in Java and is called **record**.

Such classes are sometimes called **data classes** or **data carrier**. They contain, created automatically, one constructor, private fields and methods for accessing them (so called *getters* or *accessors*), and three methods: **toString**, **hashCode** and **equals**. Objects of these classes can be treated as simply aggregates of data used by other classes; usually, they don't contain any additional functionality. To protect immutability, they are implicitly **final**, i.e., they cannot be extended (no class can inherit from them).¹

¹(See Sec. 11, p. 102)

8.8 Records 85

Such classes are not only useful in many contexts, but also have a very valuable feature related to their immutability: objects of such classes can safely be used in multithreaded environment without complicated and error prone synchronizations.

Let us define such a class, Car, with just two fields, make and model. We have to define these fields, declaring them as immutable (final), provide a constructor setting values of these fields, add getters, override the toString method, and very often also methods equals and hashCode (we will talk about their importance in Sec. ?? p. ??).

```
Listing 53
                                                     ELR-Records/Records.java
   import java.util.Objects;
2
   public class Records {
3
       public static void main(String[] args) {
4
            Car c = new Car("Toyota", "Camry");
5
            System.out.println(c);
6
            Motorcycle m1 = new Motorcycle("Kawasaki", "Vulcan");
            Motorcycle m2 = new Motorcycle("Kawasaki", "Vulcan");
9
            System.out.println(m1);
10
            System.out.println(m1.hashCode() + " " + m2.hashCode());
11
            System.out.println(m1.equals(m2));
12
            System.out.println(m1.make() + " " + m1.model());
13
       }
14
   }
15
16
   final class Car {
17
       private final String make;
18
       private final String model;
19
20
       Car(String make, String model) {
21
            this.make = make;
22
            this.model = model;
23
       }
24
25
       @Override
26
       public int hashCode() {
            return Objects.hash(make, model);
28
       }
29
30
       @Override
31
       public boolean equals(Object other) {
32
            if (this == other) return true;
            if (other == null ||
34
              !(other instanceof Car)) return false;
35
            Car c = (Car) other;
36
            return Objects.equals(make, c.make) &&
37
                   Objects.equals(model, c.model);
38
       }
39
40
```

```
@Override
41
       public String toString() {
42
           return String.format("Car[make=%s, model=%s]", make, model);
44
45
       public String make()
                               { return make; }
46
       public String model() { return model; }
47
   }
48
49
   record Motorcycle (String make, String model) { }
```

Notice that the class is very simple, but still requires quite a lot of "boilerplate" code. All this can be done in just one line: look at the last line of the above program. Here, we define a record Motorcycle — instead of the class, we use the record keyword. It's then enough to specify, in round parentheses, types and names of the (private) fields required (this is sometimes called the descriptor of the record). Everything else will be done automatically:

- Private, final fields will be declared, with names as given as parameters of the descriptor.
- The canonical constructor will be created, assigning values to all fields.
- Canonical getters¹ will be created with names as those of the fields (without the usual get prefix!).
- Default implementation of the **equals**, **hashCode** and **toString** methods will be added automatically, but if we want to customize them for some reason, we *can* define them ourselves.
- Classes defined as records are by definition final.
- The direct superclass of records is **java.lang.Record**, i.e., they implicitly inherit from the abstract class **Record**.

The program prints:

```
Car[make=Toyota, model=Camry]
Motorcycle[make=Kawasaki, model=Vulcan]
-1462729257 -1462729257
true
Kawasaki Vulcan
```

The two classes, Car and Motorcycle, are essentially equivalent, but the latter took only one line to be defined! We can see it by disassembling them using the *javap* tool:

```
$ javap -p Car.class Motorcycle.class
Compiled from "Records.java"
final class Car {
    private final java.lang.String make;
    private final java.lang.String model;
    Car(java.lang.String, java.lang.String);
    public int hashCode();
    public boolean equals(java.lang.Object);
```

¹But not *setters*, as objects of records are, by definition, immutable.

8.8 Records 87

```
public java.lang.String toString();
  public java.lang.String make();
  public java.lang.String model();
}
Compiled from "Records.java"
final class Motorcycle extends java.lang.Record {
    private final java.lang.String make;
    private final java.lang.String model;
    Motorcycle(java.lang.String, java.lang.String);
    public final java.lang.String toString();
    public final int hashCode();
    public final boolean equals(java.lang.Object);
    public java.lang.String make();
    public java.lang.String model();
}
```

The **equals**, **toString** and **hashCode** have been implicitly declared as **final** in the **Motorcycle** record; this is not an issue, though, as the class is **final** anyway.

We defined the **Motorcycle** record in just one line, without adding anything into the body of the class definition. Usually, this is how we define records. However,

- it is allowed to add static constants (as DEF_B in the example below, line 12), but not non-static fields, not declared in the descriptor of the record;
- we can define "normal" non-static methods (as **getProduct** below, lines 20-22), remembering that they cannot modify non-static fields, which are, by definition, final:
- it is possible to define "manually" constructors with fewer arguments, which, using this, must call the canonical constructor (as in lines 17-19);
- we cannot define non-static initializers; however, static initializers are allowed.

Moreover, we can define, at most one, the so called **compact constructor**. An example is shown in lines 13-16. As we can see,

- List of parameters is left out, but they *are* visible in the body of the compact constructor.
- We can assign values to the fields, but we don't have to. Here, we assign the value of the doubled argument a to the field a. We do not assign any value to b, though. However, if we don't do it explicitly, compiler will add such assignments just before leaving the body of the compact constructor (so the field b will be assigned a value). Usually, compact constructors do not assign any values to the fields explicitly; they are used, e.g., to validate the values of arguments, as in line 15: to the fields

```
Listing 54

public class Rec {

public static void main(String[] args) {

R r1 = new R(1, 4),

r2 = new R(2);

System.out.println(r1);

System.out.println(r2);
```

```
System.out.println(r1.getProduct());
        }
   }
10
   record R(int a, int b) {
11
        final static int DEF_B = 7;
12
        R {
13
            a = 2*a;
14
            if (b < 0) throw new IllegalArgumentException();</pre>
15
        }
16
        R(int a) {
17
            this(a, DEF_B);
18
19
        public int getProduct() {
20
            return a*b;
^{21}
        }
22
   }
23
```

The program prints

```
R[a=2, b=4]
R[a=4, b=7]
```

Records can be generic (see Sec. ??, p. ??) and can implement interfaces (see Sec. ??, p. ??).

Strings and StringBuilders

9.1 Class String

The type **String** is an object type (*not* a primitive type). This means that there is no way go give a string a name — we always operate on strings using references to strings (variables holding, as their values, addresses of objects allocated on the heap).

There are several ways of creating objects of type **String** (and references to them). As **String** is so often used, there exist some syntactic simplifications when dealing with objects of this type. Normally, objects are created using **new** operator, but for **Strings** we can use:

```
String s = "Pernambuco";

or, if we have an int named a,

String s = "a = " + a;
```

Of course, we can also use 'normal' form, for example

```
String s = new String("Pernambuco");
```

A string can also be created from an array of characters:

```
char[] arr = {'A', 'B', 'C'};
String s = new String(arr);
```

and in a few other ways (see documentation).

Objects of type **String** are *objects* (as opposed to variables of primitive types), so we can invoke *methods* on them. They will never modify an existing string (in particular the one a method is invoked on), but many such methods return the reference to a newly created objects, created on the basis of the original one. Examples — out of many, see documentation — include (we assume that **s** is the reference to a **String** object):

- s.length() returns the size (number of characters) of s ("ABC".length() is 3) note that this is a *method*, not a field as for arrays;
- s.equals(anotherstring) returns true if and only if the string s is equal (contains the same characters) as anotherstring; this is the correct way to compare strings for equality note that s == anotherstring or s != anotherstring compares addresses of objects, not their contents;
- s.equalsIgnoreCase(anotherstring) as equals, but the case of characters is ignored ('A' and 'a' are considered equivalent);
- s.trim() returns the reference to a newly created string which is as s but with all leading and trailing white spaces removed (" ABC " \rightarrow "ABC");
- s.toLowerCase(), s.toUpperCase() return the reference to a newly created string which is as s but with all upper- (lower-) case letters replaced by lower- (upper-) case ones non-letters are not modified ("aBC".toLowerCase() → "abc");
- s.substring(from, to) returns the reference to a newly created string which is a substring of s from character with index from (inclusive) to character with index to exclusive (indexing starts with 0), for example "abcd".substring(1,3) → "bc";

- s.substring(from) equivalent to s.substring(from, s.length());
- s.charAt(ind) returns (as value of type char) the character with index ind (indexing starts with 0), for example "abcd".charAt(2) → 'c';
- s.contains(anotherstring) returns true if s contains as its substring the string anotherstring, and false otherwise;
- s.startsWith(anotherstring), s.endsWith(anotherstring) returns true if s starts (ends) with the substring anotherstring, and false otherwise;
- s.indexOf (anotherstring), s.indexOf (char) returns the first index where the substring anotherstring (character char) occurs in s, or −1 when such substring (character) doesn't occur in s ("abcdcd".indexOf("cd") → 2);
- s.lastIndexOf(anotherstring), s.lastIndexOf(char) returns the last index where the substring anotherstring (character char) occurs in s, or −1 when such substring (character) doesn't occur in s ("abcdcd".lastIndexOf("cd") → 4);
- s.indexOf(anotherstring, ind), s.indexOf(char, ind) as s.indexOf(anotherstring) and s.indexOf(char), but searching starts at index ind:
- s.lastIndexOf(anotherstring, ind), s.lastIndexOf(char, ind) as s.lastIndexOf(anotherstring) and s.lastIndexOf(char) searching starts at index ind;
- s.toCharArray() returns the reference to an array of characters (char[]) of length s.length() and containing individual characters of the string s;
- s.split(regex) returns the reference to an array of strings (String[]) containing substrings of s where regex is treated as a separator between elements. This is a regex (regular expression) which we don't know about yet: very often you can use a string containing a single character, or "\\s+" which means any nonempty sequence of white characters. For example, if s is the reference to string "aa:bb:cc", then s.split(":") will give us an array of Strings containing three elements: "aa", "bb" and "cc".

Some of these methods are used in the program below

```
Listing 55
                                                     BHH-Strings/Strings.java
   public class Strings {
       private static void pr(String m, String a, String b) {
           System.out.println(m + ": \"" + a +
                         "\" -> \"" + b + "\"");
       public static void main (String[] args) {
             // length()
           String a = " Shakespeare
           String b = a.trim();
           System.out.println("a.length() -> " + a.length());
10
           System.out.println("b.length() -> " + b.length());
11
           pr("
                        trim()", a, b);
12
13
             // substring
14
           a = "abcdefgh";
15
           b = a.substring(3,6);
```

9.1 Class String 91

```
pr("substring(3,6)", a, b);
17
            b = a.substring(3);
18
            pr(" substring(3)", a, b);
19
20
              // toUpperCase, toLowerCase
21
            b = a.toUpperCase();
22
            pr(" toUpperCase()", a, b);
23
24
              // split
25
            String[] arr = "ONE:TWO:THREE".split(":");
26
            for (String d : arr)
27
                System.out.print(d.toLowerCase() + " ");
            System.out.println();
29
30
            arr = "one
                          two
                                     three".split("\\s+");
31
            for (String d : arr)
32
                System.out.print(d.toUpperCase() + " ");
33
            System.out.println();
34
35
              // charAt
36
            String ny = "New York";
37
            for (int i = 0; i < ny.length(); ++i)
                System.out.print(ny.charAt(i) + " ");
39
            System.out.println();
40
41
              // toCharArray
42
            char[] ca = ny.toCharArray();
43
            for (int i = ca.length-1; i \ge 0; --i)
44
                System.out.print(ca[i]);
            System.out.println();
46
47
       }
48
   }
49
```

which prints

The fact that **Strings** are immutable has many advantages but the downside is that manipulating strings always involves creation of new objects of type **String**. For example, when we want to append something to a string using **s=s+"something"**, we actually do *not* append anything to an existing string; we just create a completely new object and the reference to this new object assign back to **s** erasing its previous contents (but the string that was referenced to by **s** before still exists on the heap in memory).

Problems related to string being immutable are addressed by the class **StringBilder**. Object of this type are similar to **String** objects but *are* modifiable. Internally, they allocate an array of characters and operate on it; when it becomes too small, another, twice as big array, is allocated and all existing elements are copied to it. As at each reallocation much bigger array is allocated, its size grows rapidly and hence not many such reallocations will ever be required. Probably the most useful methods of **String-Bilder** are **append**, which appends to a string another string, **insert**, which inserts a string on an arbitrary position into an existing string; as the mater of fact almost anything can be inserted, in particular numbers and also objects (in that case, the result of invocation of **toString** will be inserted). Also, the method **delete** is often useful: it can remove a fragment of the string. Invoking **toString** on a **StringBuilder** object gives us the final, immutable **String** object. Many of the methods mentioned above return **this** object, so their invocations may be chained, as in the example below:

```
Listing 56
                                                BHI-StrBuilder/StrBuilder.java
   public class StrBuilder {
       public static void main(String[] args) {
2
           StringBuilder sb = new StringBuilder("three");
3
           sb.append(",four")
              .insert(0,"twoxx,")
              .insert(0, "one,")
              .delete(sb.indexOf("x"), sb.indexOf("x")+2);
           System.out.println("sb = " + sb.toString());
           final int NUMB = 50_000;
10
           long startTime;
11
12
           startTime = System.nanoTime();
13
           String s = "0";
14
           for (int i = 1; i <= NUMB; ++i)
15
                s = s + i;
16
           long elapsedS = System.nanoTime() - startTime;
17
           System.out.printf(" String: %10d ns = %.3f sec%n",
18
                                      elapsedS, elapsedS*1e-9);
19
20
           startTime = System.nanoTime();
21
           StringBuilder builder = new StringBuilder("0");
22
           for (int i = 0; i \le NUMB; ++i)
23
                builder.append(i);
24
           long elapsedB = System.nanoTime() - startTime;
25
           System.out.printf("Builder: %10d ns = %.3f sec%n",
26
                                      elapsedB, elapsedB*1e-9);
27
```

```
System.out.printf("elapsedS/elapsedB = %.2f%n",

(double)elapsedS/elapsedB);

}
```

The program prints

```
sb = one,two,three,four
String: 735807986 ns = 0,736 sec
Builder: 2263932 ns = 0,002 sec
elapsedS/elapsedB = 325,01
```

which shows that operations on **StringBilder** objects can be orders of magnitude faster than analogous operations on **Strings**.

Section 10

Basic data structures

Computer programs are all about processing information. The amount of information that has to be handled is very often really huge and grows rapidly from year to year. Therefore, it is very important to organize the data in such a way that processing it is fast and efficient. Generations of scientists have been working (and are still working) on that problem. Generally, designing a way in which the data is structurized is related to the way in which it will be used; both aspects are studied by the branch of computer science called Algorithms and Data Structures.

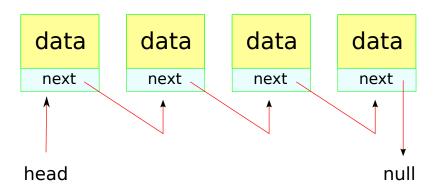
One important, and very useful, data structure is already known to us: arrays. Representing data in the form of arrays has many advantages, perhaps the most important being the speed of access to individual elements (using indices), which is "immediate" $(\mathcal{O}(1))$ and does not depend on the size of the array. The downside, however, is the fact that the size of arrays must be fixed at their creation and no elements can be then "deleted" or added.

In this section, we will mention just a few most fundamental data structures based on lists (ordered sequences of elements): lists as such, queues and stacks. Of course, there are many other equally useful structures – like dictionaries (maps), trees, graphs etc. — you will study them later, although we will say a few words about maps in the section on collections in Java.

10.1 Singly linked lists

A singly linked list represents a sequence of pieces of data of a certain type (in an extreme case, references to object of type **Object** which may represent anything). Each such piece of data is "wrapped" in an object of some type (conventionally called **Node**) as its field, the other field being the reference to the next node of the list. In this way, we can build a chain of nodes, where each node contains information about the next. We need some kind of a marker which will mark the last node as being the last: for example, we can adopt the convention that the last node's **next** field is **null**.

Thus, the situation looks like this:



Note that having the reference to the first node (conventionally called **head**), we can access all the nodes, because in each of them we will find the reference to the next one.

Let us consider an example. The class **Node** represents a node containing data – in this case just an **int** – and a reference to the next node:

```
Listing 57
                                                        BGU-SingList/Node.java
     // could be private static inner class of MyList
   public class Node {
2
       int data;
3
       Node next;
4
       Node(int data, Node next) {
5
            this.data = data;
            this.next = next;
       }
       Node(int data) {
9
            this(data, null);
10
       }
11
   }
12
```

The class representing the whole list will contain only one field: the head of the list, i.e., the reference to its first node. We will add methods which add new nodes at the beginning (addFront) and at the end (addBack) of the list. Notice that adding a node at the end requires traversing the whole list. Also, to count elements of the list (the size method), we have to traverse the whole list.

The **showListReversed** method prints the list in the reverse order by calling private, recursive function **showRev**. The main idea here is that the function first calls itself for the next node (if it exists), and only then, when the flow of control returns to it, prints information on this element.

```
Listing 58
                                                      BGU-SingList/MyList.java
   public class MyList {
       private Node head;
3
        public MyList() {
4
            head = null;
        }
6
        public void addFront(int data) {
            head = new Node(data,head);
        }
10
11
        public void addBack(int data) {
12
            if (head == null) {
13
                 addFront(data);
14
                return;
15
            }
            Node tmp = head;
17
            while(tmp.next != null)
18
                 tmp = tmp.next;
19
            tmp.next = new Node(data);
20
        }
21
        public void showList() {
22
            System.out.print("[ ");
23
```

```
Node tmp = head;
24
            while(tmp != null) {
25
                 System.out.print(tmp.data + " ");
26
                 tmp = tmp.next;
27
            }
28
            System.out.println("]");
29
30
        public void showListReversed() {
31
            System.out.print("[ ");
            showRev(head);
33
            System.out.print("]");
34
        }
35
        private void showRev(Node h) {
36
            if (h.next != null) showRev(h.next);
37
            System.out.print(h.data + " ");
38
39
        public int size() {
40
              // inefficient!
41
            int count = 0;
42
            Node tmp = head;
43
            while(tmp != null) {
44
                ++count;
45
                 tmp = tmp.next;
46
            }
47
            return count;
48
        }
49
        public boolean empty() {
50
            return head == null;
51
        }
   }
```

In Main, we build a list and then print its contents

```
BGU-SingList/Main.java
   Listing 59
   public class Main {
       public static void main(String[] args) {
           MyList list = new MyList();
           list.addBack(4);
            list.addBack(5);
            list.addFront(3);
            list.addFront(2);
            list.addFront(1);
            list.showList();
9
            list.showListReversed();
10
            System.out.println("\nsize = " + list.size());
11
       }
^{12}
   }
13
```

10.2 Stacks 97

The program prints

```
[ 1 2 3 4 5 ]
[ 5 4 3 2 1 ]
size = 5
```

Of course, for our list to be useful, we would have to add more methods: for example to insert new node in the middle of the list, to remove its elements etc.

10.2 Stacks

A **stack** is a very simple but extremely useful data structure. It provides three operations

- push adding new element;
- pop removing one element (and getting its value);
- **empty** checking if the stack is empty.

However, adding (pushing) and removing (popping) elements must be organized in such the way that what we pop is always what we pushed most recently. For example, if we push first A, then B and then C, three consecutive "pops" will give us first C, then B and lastly A. A structure organized in this way is called **LIFO** (last in, first out).

A stack may be easily implemented as a singly linked list: we always add (push) an element at the front (so it becomes the new head) and pop elements also from the front. Note that traversing the list will never be necessary!

Let us consider an example. Wrapping class **Node** looks the same as before

```
BGW-Stack/Node.java
   Listing 60
     // could be private static inner class of MyStack
   public class Node {
       private int data;
3
       private Node next;
       Node(int data, Node next) {
           this.data = data;
6
           this.next = next;
       }
       Node(int data) {
           this(data, null);
10
11
       int getData() { return data; }
12
       Node getNext() { return next; }
13
```

and the implementation is very simple

```
Listing 61

public class MyStack {

private Node head = null;

BGW-Stack/MyStack.java
```

```
public void push(int data) {
           head = new Node(data,head);
       public int pop() {
            int d = head.getData();
           head = head.getNext();
           return d;
       }
10
       public boolean empty() {
11
           return head == null;
12
       }
13
   }
14
```

In Main, we test our stack:

The program prints

```
popping 6
popping 5
popping 4
```

The output shows that, indeed, what we have pushed last (value 6) has been popped first.

Another popular implementation of the stack is based on an array. This is illustrated in the program below. In the constructor, we allocate an array (with fixed size) and a field top which corresponds to the index of the first free 'slot' in the array (0 at the beginning). When pushing a new value, we insert in at into the array at the position top and we increment top by 1. When popping, we first decrement top and we return the value from this position (which will then be treated as the first free 'slot'). The downside of this implementation is the fact that the capacity of the stack will be limited.

```
Listing 63

BGZ-ArrStack/ArrStack.java

public class ArrStack {
 private int[] elems;
```

10.3 Queues 99

```
private int top = 0;
3
       public ArrStack(int maxSize) {
4
            elems = new int[maxSize];
6
       public void push(int e) {
              // throws if stack full
8
            elems[top++] = e;
9
       }
10
       public int pop() {
11
              // throws if stack empty
12
            return elems[--top];
13
14
       public boolean empty() {
15
            return top == 0;
16
17
   }
18
```

InMain, we create the stack and test its behavior:

```
Listing 64
                                                     BGZ-ArrStack/Main.java
   public class Main {
       public static void main (String[] args) {
2
           ArrStack stack = new ArrStack(5);
3
           for (int i = 1; i \le 5; ++i)
4
                stack.push(i*i);
5
           while (!stack.empty())
6
                System.out.print(stack.pop() + " ");
           System.out.println();
       }
9
   }
10
```

and we get

25 16 9 4 1

Note that we do *not* handle the situations when an attempt is made to pop from an empty stack or to push onto a full stack: an exception will be thrown anyway, as an out-of-bounds index will then be used.

10.3 Queues

A queue is similar to a stack, but with the reversed order of "pops": now, what we pop is not the most recent element pushed, but the "oldest" — this is called **FIFO** (first in, first out). For example, if we enqueue first A, then B and then C, three consecutive "dequeues" will give us first A, then B and finally C.

A very simple implementation is again based on a singly linked list: we always add elements at the end and remove them from the beginning. This will not require traversing

the list, if we always keep the reference to the last element (called tail in the example below).

Let us consider an example. The **Node** class is now a nested class: it is declared as static and *private* class *inside* the **MyQueue** class, so it will be invisible for the user but can be used inside the enclosing class **MyQueue** (we could have done it in previous examples as well):

```
Listing 65
                                                BGY-SimpQueue/MyQueue.java
   public class MyQueue {
          // nested class
       private static class Node {
            String data;
            Node next = null;
            Node(String d) { data = d; }
       }
       private Node head, tail;
10
       public MyQueue() {
11
            head = tail = null;
^{12}
13
       public void enqueue(String s) {
14
            if (head == null)
15
                head = tail = new Node(s);
16
            else
17
                tail = tail.next = new Node(s);
18
19
       public String dequeue() {
20
            String s = head.data;
21
            if ((head = head.next) == null) tail = null;
22
            return s;
23
       }
24
       public boolean empty() {
25
            return head == null;
26
       }
27
   }
```

In Main, we test our queue:

```
Listing 66

BGY-SimpQueue/Main.java

public class Main {
   public static void main (String[] args) {
        MyQueue qS = new MyQueue();
        for (double d = 0.5; d < 5; d += 1)
            qS.enqueue("" + d);
        while (!qS.empty())
        System.out.print(qS.dequeue() + " ");
```

10.3 Queues 101

```
System.out.println();

9
10
```

the program prints

```
0.5 1.5 2.5 3.5 4.5
```

so the elements are printed in the same order in which they have been enqueued.

Section 11

Introduction to inheritance

Inheritance applies to situations when one type describes objects which behave as objects of another ('base') type but in a different way, or they possess some additional properties. For example dog is an animal, so a class describing dogs may inherit from (extend) class describing animals. This is called 'is-a' relation: dog *is-a* animal (but not necessarily the other way around — not all animals are dogs). By using inheritance, we can reuse the code written in the base class (**Animal**) and not repeat it in class **Dog**. What is more important, however, everywhere where an animal is expected (any animal: maybe dog, maybe cat), we can use a dog, because dog *is-a* animal.

In particular, you can create an object of the derived class (Dog) and assign the address (reference) obtained from **new** to a reference variable declared as having the type of the base class (Animal). In such a situation, we say that the *static* (declared) type of the reference is Animal, but the dynamic ('real') type is Dog. Through this reference, the compiler will allow you to use all methods from Animal, but not those which exist in Dog but are not inherited from Animal. However, if, in class Dog, you have **overridden** (redefined) a method inherited from Animal, then at runtime this redefined (coming from Dog) method will be used, even though you refer to the object by a reference whose static type is Animal — this is called "late binding" and is the essence of **polymorphism**.

Methods with such behavior are sometimes called **virtual** — in Java, therefore, all methods *are* virtual. The only exception is a method declared as **final**: any attempt to override such **final** method will fail.

Any class can directly extend (inherit from) *only one* base class (also called its **superclass**). If, defining a class, we do not specify its superclass, it is assumed that it inherits from a special class **Object**; it follows, that *every* class inherits directly or indirectly, from **Object**. Class **Object** defines a few methods which are therefore inherited (and, consequently, *exist*) in any class.

One important example of such a method is **toString** (shown in the example below). Its purpose is to return a **String** describing somehow the object it was invoked on. Usually, we redefine **toString** in our classes: otherwise the inherited version will be used, what will always succeed but may return a rather useless result. When we redefine (override) an inherited method, it is recommended (although not required) to annotate this redefinition with **Override**, as in the example below; this makes our intention explicit to the compiler which can therefore verify if indeed the declaration of the method is correct. Also, note the use of **instanceof** operator:

a instanceof AClass

answers (at runtime) the question is the object referred to by a of type AClass or any of its subclasses. We can also find or compare types of objects referred to by a reference using **getClass** method (which is defined in **Object**, so all classes inherit it). It returns an object of class **Class** which represents the real type of the object it was invoked on: such a *single* object is created for each class loaded by the JVM. As there is only one such object for any class, one can use == operator to compare types of any two objects by using the objects of class **Class** representing their types.

Let us consider an example: we define a simple class **Point**

```
Listing 67
                                                            DJV-Inherit/Point.java
   public class Point {
2
        protected int x, y;
3
4
        public Point(int x, int y) {
5
            this.x = x;
6
            this.y = y;
7
        }
8
9
        public Point(int x) {
10
            this(x,0);
11
        }
12
13
        public Point() {
14
            this(0,0);
15
16
17
        public Point translate(int dx,int dy) {
18
            x += dx;
19
            y += dy;
20
            return this;
21
        }
22
^{23}
        public Point scale(int sx,int sy) {
^{24}
            x *= sx;
25
            y *= sy;
26
            return this;
27
        }
28
29
        public int getX() {
30
            return x;
31
        }
32
33
        public int getY() {
34
            return y;
35
        }
36
37
        @Override
38
        public String toString() {
39
            return "[" + x + "," + y + "]";
40
        }
41
   }
42
```

and then class Pixel which extends Point (all pixels are points, but they have also a color):

```
DJV-Inherit/Pixel.java
   Listing 68
   import java.awt.Color;
   public class Pixel extends Point {
        private Color color;
        public Pixel(int x, int y, Color color) {
            super(x,y);
            this.color = color;
9
        }
10
11
        public Pixel(int x, int y) {
12
            this(x,y,Color.BLACK);
13
        }
14
15
        public Pixel(Color color) {
16
            this(0,0,color);
^{17}
        }
19
        public Pixel() {
20
            this(0,0,Color.BLACK);
21
        }
22
23
          // n o t inherited
24
        public Color getColor() {
            return color;
26
        }
27
28
        @Override
29
        public String toString() {
30
            return super.toString() + "(r=" + color.getRed() +
31
                    ",g=" + color.getGreen() + ",b=" +
32
                    color.getBlue() + ")";
33
        }
34
   }
35
```

We then check static and dynamic types of various references

```
Listing 69

import java.awt.Color;

public class Main {

public static void main(String[] args) {

Point pp = new Point(2,1);

Point pt = new Pixel(1,2);

Pixel px = new Pixel(new Color(255,51,102));

DJV-Inherit/Main.java

DJV-Inherit/Main.java

DJV-Inherit/Main.java
```

```
System.out.println("is 'pp' a Point? " +
9
                    (pp instanceof Point));
10
            System.out.println("is 'pp' a Pixel? " +
11
                    (pp instanceof Pixel));
12
            System.out.println("is 'pt' a Point? " +
13
                    (pt instanceof Point));
14
            System.out.println("is 'pt' a Pixel? " +
15
                    (pt instanceof Pixel));
16
            System.out.println("is 'px' a Point? " +
17
                    (px instanceof Point));
18
            System.out.println("is 'px' a Pixel? " +
19
                    (px instanceof Pixel));
20
            System.out.println("class of pp: " +
21
                    pp.getClass().getName());
22
            System.out.println("class of pt: " +
                    pt.getClass().getName());
24
            System.out.println("class of px: " +
25
                    px.getClass().getName());
26
              // Pixel is a Point; we can translate or scale it
27
            px.translate(5,4).scale(2,3).translate(-1,-3);
28
            System.out.println("pp: " + pp);
29
            System.out.println("pt: " + pt);
            System.out.println("px: " + px);
31
            System.out.println("Color px : " + px.getColor());
32
              // casting required!
33
            System.out.println("Color pt : " +
34
                                ((Pixel)pt).getColor());
35
       }
36
   }
```

The program prints

```
is 'pp' a Point? true
is 'pp' a Pixel? false
is 'pt' a Point? true
is 'pt' a Pixel? true
is 'px' a Point? true
is 'px' a Pixel? true
class of pp: Point
class of pt: Pixel
class of px: Pixel
pp: [2,1]
pt: [1,2](r=0,g=0,b=0)
px: [9,9](r=255,g=51,b=102)
Color px : java.awt.Color[r=255,g=51,b=102]
Color pt : java.awt.Color[r=0,g=0,b=0]
```

Note that we got that **pt** is an instance of **Pixel** although its static type is **Point**. This is because the **instanceof** operator is dynamic (polymorphic): it detects, at runtime, the 'real' type of the object pointed to by a reference. However, note that we *cannot* call **getColor** on **pt**: it refers to a **Pixel**, but its static type is **Point** and

only the static type is taken into consideration at compile time — as there is no **getColor** method in **Point**, the compilation would fail. Therefore, we have to *cast* the pt reference (see the last line of the program). By writing ((Pixel)pt), we are saying to the compiler 'this is just a **Point** for you, but believe me, I know and I promise you that its real type is **Pixel**'. The compiler cannot check it, but at runtime the program will crash if it turns out that the object pointed to by pt is in fact *not* a **Pixel**.

Let us consider another example: we define an **Animal** class

```
Listing 70
                                                DJW-InherAnimal/Animal.java
   public class Animal {
       protected String name;
       protected double weight;
         // no default constructor!
       public Animal(String n, double w) {
           name = n;
           weight = w;
       public String getVoice() {
           return "?";
10
11
       public static void voices(Animal[] animals) {
12
           for (Animal a : animals)
13
                System.out.println(a + " " + a.getVoice());
       @Override
16
       public String toString() {
17
           return name + "(" + weight + ")";
18
       }
19
   }
20
```

which defines the **getVoice** method. It also defines a static method **voices** which traverses an array of (references to) **Animals** (not knowing what the real type of objects pointed to by the elements of the array are). However, when calling **toString** or **getVoice**, the methods from the real type will be selected (therefore, it is a *polymorphic* invocation).

We then create two classes which extend **Animal**: class **Dog**

```
Listing 71

DJW-InherAnimal/Dog.java

public class Dog extends Animal {
   public Dog(String name, double weight) {
      super(name, weight);
   }

@Override
public String getVoice() {
   return "Bow-Wow";
   }

@Override
```

```
public String toString() {
    return "Dog " + super.toString();
}
```

and class Cat

```
Listing 72
                                                    DJW-InherAnimal/Cat.java
   public class Cat extends Animal {
       public Cat(String name, double weight) {
2
           super(name, weight);
3
4
       @Override
5
       public String getVoice() {
           return "Miaou-Miaou";
       }
       @Override
9
       public String toString() {
10
           return "Cat " + super.toString();
11
       }
12
   }
13
```

In both classes, we *override* (redefine) the **getVoice** method. Note that there is no default constructor in the base class **Animal** – therefore, using **super** in constructors of the derived classes is obligatory.

Now in another class

```
Listing 73
                                                 DJW-InherAnimal/Main.java
  public class Main {
       public static void main (String[] args) {
           Animal[] animals = {
                   new Dog("Max", 15), new Cat("Batty", 3.5),
4
                   new Dog("Ajax", 5), new Cat("Minnie", 4)
5
           };
6
           Animal.voices(animals);
7
       }
8
  }
```

we create an array of various animals — some are dogs, some are cats — and pass it to the **voices** method from **Animal**. As we can see from the output

```
Dog Max(15.0) Bow-Wow
Cat Batty(3.5) Miaou-Miaou
Dog Ajax(5.0) Bow-Wow
Cat Minnie(4.0) Miaou-Miaou
```

invocations in System.out.println(a + " " + a.getVoice()) inside the voices method are polymorhic: both toString and getVoice have been taken from the real type of

objects pointed to by elements of the array animals, although the declared type of these elements was Animal and there was no way for the compiler to know their real type.

11.1 Importance of equal and hashCode methods

```
Class Object defines — among others (in particular public String toString() that we already know) two other important methods:
```

• public boolean equals(Object ob) — which is used to check if two objects are, according to some criterion, equal: for two references ob1 and ob2, the expression ob1.equals(ob2) compares the objects and yields true or false. But according to what criterion? In class Object there is no data to be compared, so the default implementation just compares addresses of the two objects. Very often, this is not what we want. When we have two objects of class Person and these persons have identical names, dates of birth, passport numbers etc., we rather want to consider the two objects as representing exactly the same person, in other words we want to consider these two objects equal. To get this behavior, we thus have to redefine (override) equals in our class.

The **equals** method should implement an equivalence relation on non-null object references. This means that for any non-null references a, b and c a.equals(a) should always be **true** (reflexivity), a.equals(b) should have the same value (**true** or **false**) as b.equals(a) (symmetry), and if a.equals(b) and b.equals(c) are **true** then a.equals(c) must also be **true** (transitivity).

Reflexivity and symmetry are usually obvious, but transitivity — not always. Suppose, we consider two two-element sets equal if they have at least one common element. Then $A = \{a, b\}$ is equal to $B = \{b, c\}$ and B is equal to $C = \{c, d\}$, but A and C have no common element and are not equal.

• public int hashCode() — which is used to calculate the so called hash code of an object. This is necessary if we want to put objects of our class in collections implemented as hash tables (e.g., HashSet or keys in a HashMap). The implementation of hashCode method from the Object class uses just the address of the object to calculate its hash code. However, very often this is not desirable as it would lead to situations when two objects that are considered equal (according to equals) have different hash codes: as a consequence the collections of such objects would be invalidated. Therefore, we have to override also this method remembering to do it consistently: whenever two objects are equal according to equal, their hash codes should be exactly the same.

The following example illustrates **toString** and **equals** methods:

```
Listing 74

AAR-EquToString/EquToString.java

public class EquToString {
    public static void main(String[] args) {
        PersonGood johny = new PersonGood("John",1980);
        PersonBood john = new PersonGood("John",1980);
        PersonBad billy = new PersonBad("Bill",1980);
        PersonBad bill = new PersonBad("Bill",1980);

if (johny.equals(john))
```

```
System.out.println("johny == john");
9
            else
10
                System.out.println("johny != john");
11
12
            if (billy.equals(bill))
13
                System.out.println("billy == bill");
14
            else
15
                System.out.println("billy != bill");
16
17
            System.out.println("johny: " + johny);
18
            System.out.println("billy: " + billy);
19
       }
20
   }
21
22
   class PersonBad {
23
       private String name;
24
       private
                   int byear;
25
       PersonBad(String n, int y) {
26
            name = n;
27
            byear = y;
28
29
       public String getName() { return name;
30
       public
                  int getYear() { return byear; }
31
   }
32
33
   class PersonGood {
34
       private String name;
35
                   int byear;
       private
36
       PersonGood(String n, int y) {
            name = n;
38
            byear = y;
39
       }
40
41
       public String getName() { return name;
42
       public
                  int getYer() { return byear; }
43
       @Override
45
       public String toString() {
46
            return name + "(" + byear + ")";
47
        }
48
49
        @Override
50
       public boolean equals(Object ob) {
            if (ob == null || getClass() != ob.getClass()) return false;
52
            PersonGood p = (PersonGood)ob;
53
            return name.equals(p.name) && byear == p.byear;
54
       }
55
   }
56
57
```

The program prints

```
johny == john
billy != bill
johny: John(1980)
billy: PersonBad@659e0bfd
```

As we can see, with **toString** and **equals** methods *not* overriden (as in class **Person-Bad**), the program works but uses the versions of these methods from class **Object**. To get the expected results, we have to override these methods, as we did in class **PersonGood**.

The next example illustrates the effect of overriding the **hashCode** method:

```
HUM-HashEquals/Person.java
   Listing 75
   public class Person {
       private String name;
       private String idNumber;
5
       public Person(String name, String idNumber) {
6
            this.name
                           = name;
            this.idNumber = idNumber;
       }
10
11
12
       @Override
13
       public boolean equals(Object other) {
14
            if (other == null ||
15
                getClass() != other.getClass()) return false;
16
            Person p = (Person)other;
17
            return idNumber.equals(p.idNumber) &&
18
                        name.equals(p.name);
19
       }
20
21
22
23
       @Override
24
       public int hashCode() {
25
            return 17*name.hashCode() + idNumber.hashCode();
26
       }
27
28
29
       @Override
30
       public String toString() {
31
            return name + "(" + idNumber + ")";
32
       }
33
   }
34
```

```
Listing 76
                                                HUM-HashEquals/AHash.java
   import java.util.HashMap;
   import java.util.Map;
2
   public class AHash {
       public static void main(String[] args) {
5
           Map<Person,String> map = new HashMap<>();
7
           map.put(new Person("Sue","123456"),"Sue");
8
9
             // new object, but should be equivalent to
10
             // the one which has been put into the map
11
           Person sue = new Person("Sue", "123456");
12
13
           if (map.containsKey(sue))
14
                System.out.println(sue + " has been found");
15
           else
16
               System.out.println(sue + " has NOT been found");
17
       }
   }
```

As can be easily checked, the program will print Sue(123456) has been found only when both hashCode and equals are consistently overridden in the class of keys of the map (i.e., Person).

112 Exceptions

Section 12

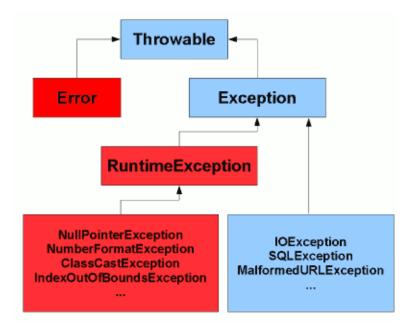
Exceptions

Exceptions are situations when program does not know what to do next. For example, we say read data from this file, but there is no file to read from. Or, we try to print an element of an array with a given index, but this index is negative or bigger then the size of our array, so the required element doesn't exist. In all such situations, normal flow of control is disrupted and an exception is **thrown**: the JVM creates an object representing the error and checks, if we have supplied a code to somehow handle this kind of error (we will see in a moment, how to supply such code).

All possible exceptions fall into one of two categories:

- Checked exceptions: these are exceptions that *must* be somehow dealt with by our program, otherwise the program will not even compile. We can deal with checked exceptions
 - 1. by using try-catch blocks;
 - 2. by declaring the function in which a given exception may be thrown as throwing it then the caller of the function will have to handle it.
- Unchecked exceptions: these are exceptions that we can, but not have to, handle. If we don't handle it and this kind of exception occurs, the program terminates (after printing some information about the exception that has been encountered).

Exceptions are represented by objects of types extending **Throwable** (the top of the hierarchy tree). It has two 'children', one of them, **Exception**, represents *checked* exceptions, except the subtree rooted at **RuntimeException**, which are unchecked. The second child subtree, rooted at **Error**, represents unchecked exceptions only used internally by JVM; normally, they shouldn't (although they can, if we insist) be handled at all, as they indicate serious problems beyond our control. The general structure of the **Throwable** class hierarchy looks like this (image taken from javamex page¹), where red color denotes subtrees of *unchecked* exceptions:



¹http://www.javamex.com

12.1 try-catch blocks

How do we handle exceptions? We enclose a fragment of our code where an exception may, at least potentially, occur in a **try** block of the **try-catch** construct:

```
try {
    // ...
} catch(ExcType1 ex) {
    // handling the exception of type ExcType1
} catch(ExcType2 ex) {
    // handling the exception of type ExcType2
}
// ... other catch blocks
```

The code in the **try** block is executed. If everything goes smoothly and there is no exception, the **catch** blocks are ignored. However, suppose that at some point when executing the code in the **try** block, an exception occurs. Then

- execution of the code in the **try** block is disrupted;
- object of a class corresponding to the type of the exception is created;
- the type of this object is compared with ExcType1; if this type is ExcType1 or its subclass (i.e., a class extending it directly or indirectly), then the flow of control enters the corresponding catch block, the exception is deemed to be already handled and the code in the catch block is executed (inside the block, ex will be the reference to the object representing the exception; such objects carry a lot of information and we can invoke useful methods on them). After that, no other catch block will be considered;
- if the type of the exception is not **ExcType1** or its subclass, then, in the same way, the next **catch** block is tried;
- ... and so on, until a **catch** block with an appropriate type is found.

Note that it doesn't make sense to place a **catch** block corresponding to exceptions of type **Type2** after the **catch** block corresponding to **Type1**, if type **Type2** extends **Type1**. This is because exceptions of type **Type2** would be 'caught' by the first **catch**, making the second unreachable. For example, there is a class **FileNotFoundException** which is derived (inherits, extends) from **IOException**. Something like

```
try {
    // ...
} catch(FileNotFoundException e) {
    // ...
} catch(IOException e) {
    // ...
}
```

does make sense: if FileNotFoundException occurred, then the first catch will be executed, if it was any other exception derived from IOException — the second one. However

```
try {
    // ...
} catch(IOException e) {
    // ...
```

114 12. Exceptions

```
} catch(FileNotFoundException e) { // NO!!!
    // ...
}
```

is wrong, because FileNotFoundException and all other exceptions derived form IOException will be caught by the first catch; the second is unreachable and hence useless.

It is possible for one **catch** block to handle two (or more) types of unrelated exceptions (they are unrelated if none of them is a subtype of the other). We just specify these types separating their names with a vertical bar (|); for example in

```
// ...
catch (IOException | SQLException e) {
    // ...
    throw e; // rethrowing exception
}
```

the **catch** will catch exceptions of type **IOException** and of type **SQLException** as well (and their subclasses). This example also shows that handling an exception, we can, after doing something, **rethrow** the same exception (or, as a matter of fact, another one) to be handled elsewhere.

12.2 finally block

After all catch blocks, we can (but we don't have to) use a finally block

The code in **finally** block will always be executed. If there is no error in the **try** block, then all **catch** blocks will be ignored, but **finally** block will be executed; if there is an error in the **try** block, then the corresponding **catch** block (if any) will be executed and, afterwards, the **finally** block (even if there is a **return** statement in **try** and/or **catch** blocks!) Finally blocks are very useful when we want to ensure that some resources (open files, open internet or data-base connections, locks etc.) are released always — whether an exception occurred or not. It is even possible to use a **finally** block when no exception is anticipated. For example, the code below can be dangerous

```
// get resources
// ...
if ( condition1 ) return;
// ...
if ( condition2 ) return;
// ...
// release resources
```

because if any of conditions holds, the resources acquired at the beginning will not be released. However, using finally

```
try {
    // get resources
    // ...
    if ( condition1 ) return;
    // ...
    if ( condition2 ) return;
    // ...
} finally {
    // release resources
}
```

we can ensure that the resources will be released no matter what.

12.3 Propagating exceptions

Sometimes we know that an exception (in particular, a checked one) can occur but we don't know how to handle it. Then we can declare the whole function as throwing this kind of exception (or even, comma separated, exceptions of two or more types):

```
void fun( /* parameters */ ) throws ExcType1, ExcType2 {
    // here we do n o t handle exceptions
    // of types ExcType1, ExcType2
}
```

In this way we propagate the exception 'up the stack' to the caller (the function which calls our fun), so there the invocation of fun will have to be handled

Of course, the caller function can itself be declared as throwing and then exceptions will be propagated to the caller of caller, and so on. In this way, we can even propagate exceptions up to the **main** function, which, although it is not recommended, itself may be declared as throwing (propagating exceptions to the caller of **main**, i.e., the JVM itself).

12.4 Throwing exceptions

In some situations, we can throw exceptions by ourselves. Suppose we implement, in class **Person**, a method setting the person's age

116 12. Exceptions

```
void setAge(int age) {
    this.age = age;
}
```

We may decide that trying to set a negative age is a user's error. We can signal such invalid attempt by throwing an exception of some type. Java defines many types of exceptions in its standard library — in this particular case IllegalArgumentException would be probably most appropriate. We thus rewrite out method like this

```
void setAge(int age) {
   if (age < 0)
        throw new IllegalArgumentException("age<0");
   this.age = age;
}</pre>
```

This exception is unchecked, so we don't have to handle it or to declare the method as throwing it. Nevertheless, it is a good practice to document the fact that such an exception might be thrown by adding it to the declaration of the method

```
void setAge(int age) throws IllegalArgumentException {
   if (age < 0)
        throw new IllegalArgumentException("age<0");
   this.age = age;
}</pre>
```

As we said, many classes representing exceptions have already be written and are part of the standard library. However, we can also create such classes ourselves. Normally, it is very simple; all we have to do is to define a class extending a library class: a subclass of **RuntimeException** if we want an unchecked exception or a subclass of **Exception** if we want our class to represent a checked exception. All library exception classes have two constructors: the default one and one taking a string representing a message that can be queried on the object. So we can write

```
public class MyException extends Exception {
   public MyException() { }
   public MyException(String message) {
        super(message);
   }
}
```

and that's basically enough, although, of course, we can add more constructors, fields and methods if we find it appropriate for our purposes. This is seldom necessary, because the main message passed by an exception is just its type.

12.5 Examples

In the example below, we handle possible exceptions related to input/output operations. In particular, opening a file and reading from it using a **Scanner** can throw a *checked* exception (a subtype of **IOException**) that we have to handle. [Note that reading from **System.in** does *not* throw checked exceptions.]

12.5 Examples 117

```
AXW-ScanExcept/ScanExcept.java
   Listing 77
   import java.io.IOException;
   import java.nio.file.Paths;
   import java.util.Scanner;
   public class ScanExcept {
5
       public static void main (String[] args) {
              // no checked exception here
           @SuppressWarnings("resource")
8
           Scanner console = new Scanner(System.in);
9
10
           Scanner scfile = null;
11
           try {
12
                scfile = new Scanner(Paths.get("file.txt"), "UTF-8");
13
                int count = 0;
14
                while (scfile.hasNextLine())
15
                    System.out.printf("%2d: %s%n", ++count,
16
                                       scfile.nextLine());
           } catch(IOException e) {
                System.out.println("Exception: " + e +
19
                                    "n**** Now the stack:");
20
                e.printStackTrace();
21
                System.out.println("**** CONTINUING...");
22
           } finally {
23
                System.out.println("FINALLY executed");
           }
26
           System.out.println("Enter anything...");
27
           String s = console.next();
28
           System.out.println("Read from console: " + s);
29
30
              // Active only when run with '-ea' option!
              // Should be used for debugging only.
              // No side effects allowed!
33
           assert scfile != null : "apparently no file";
34
35
           if (scfile != null) scfile.close();
36
       }
37
   }
38
```

When the input file *file.txt* exists, reading it succeeds, the **catch** clause is not entered, but the **finally** clause is executed:

```
1: Line 1
2: Line 2
3: Line 3
FINALLY executed
Enter anything...
something
Read from console: something
```

118 12. Exceptions

However, when the input file (*file.txt*) is missing, the *FileNotFoundException* is thrown, variable *scfile* remains *null* and the *catch* clause is entered. The exception is now considered handled, so the program continues (and the *finally* clause is executed anyway):

```
Exception: java.nio.file.NoSuchFileException: file.txt
**** Now the stack:
java.nio.file.NoSuchFileException: file.txt
        at java.base/sun.nio.fs.UnixException
            .translateToIOException(UnixException.java:92)
        at java.base/sun.nio.fs.UnixException
            .rethrowAsIOException(UnixException.java:106)
        at java.base/sun.nio.fs.UnixException
            .rethrowAsIOException(UnixException.java:111)
        at java.base/sun.nio.fs.UnixFileSystemProvider
            .newByteChannel(UnixFileSystemProvider.java:218)
        at java.base/java.nio.file.Files
            .newByteChannel(Files.java:380)
        at java.base/java.nio.file.Files
            .newByteChannel(Files.java:432)
        at java.base/java.nio.file.spi.FileSystemProvider
            .newInputStream(FileSystemProvider.java:422)
        at java.base/java.nio.file.Files
            .newInputStream(Files.java:160)
        at java.base/java.util.Scanner
            .makeReadable(Scanner.java:622)
        at java.base/java.util.Scanner.<init>(Scanner.java:759)
        at java.base/java.util.Scanner.<init>(Scanner.java:741)
        at ScanExcept.main(ScanExcept.java:13)
**** CONTINUING...
FINALLY executed
Enter anything...
something
Read from console: something
Exception in thread "main"
        java.lang.AssertionError: apparently no file
        at ScanExcept.main(ScanExcept.java:34)
```

At the end of the program, we used an **assertion statement**; we will say a few words about this topic in a moment.

In the example below, we read data from the user and use (unchecked) exception of type NumberFormatException to ensure that the data is valid:

```
Listing 78

AXX-TryCatch/TryCatch.java

import javax.swing.JOptionPane;

public class TryCatch {
 public static void main(String[] args) {
 boolean noGood = true;
 int number = 0;
```

12.5 Examples 119

```
7
            while (noGood) {
                String s = JOptionPane.showInputDialog(
                     null, "Enter an integer", "Entering data",
10
                     JOptionPane.QUESTION_MESSAGE);
11
12
                if (s == null)
                                       break;
13
                if (s.length() == 0) continue;
14
                try {
                     number = Integer.parseInt(s);
16
                     noGood = false;
17
                } catch(NumberFormatException e) {
18
                     JOptionPane.showMessageDialog(
19
                         null, "<html>This is not an integer!" +
20
                               "<br />Try again!!!",
21
                          "ERROR", JOptionPane. ERROR_MESSAGE);
22
                }
23
            }
24
25
            System.out.println(
26
                noGood ?
27
                     "Program cancelled" : "Entered: " + number);
28
       }
29
   }
30
```

The following example demonstrates the use of two different unrelated exceptions:

```
AYC-Excpts/Excpts.java
   Listing 79
   import javax.swing.JOptionPane;
   public class Excpts {
3
       public static void main(String[] args) {
4
            boolean noGood = true;
5
                    number = 0;
            int
6
            while (noGood) {
                String s = JOptionPane.showInputDialog(
                    null, "Enter two integers", "Entering data",
10
                    JOptionPane.QUESTION_MESSAGE);
11
12
                if (s == null) break;
13
                s = s.trim();
14
                if (s.length() == 0) continue;
15
16
                int spac = s.indexOf(' ');
17
                if (spac < 0) {
18
                    JOptionPane.showMessageDialog(
19
                         null, "<html>Wrong data!" +
20
```

12. Exceptions

```
"<br />Try again!!!",
21
                         "ERROR", JOptionPane. ERROR_MESSAGE);
22
                     continue;
                }
24
25
                try {
26
                     int n1 = Integer.parseInt(
27
                                           s.substring(0,spac));
28
                     int n2 = Integer.parseInt(
                                   s.substring(spac+1).trim());
30
                     number = n1/n2;
31
                     noGood = false;
32
33
                } catch(NumberFormatException e) {
34
                     JOptionPane.showMessageDialog(
35
                         null, "<html>This were not integers!" +
36
                               "<br />Try again!!!",
37
                         "ERROR", JOptionPane. ERROR_MESSAGE);
38
                     System.err.println("EXCEPTION " +
39
                         e.getMessage() + '\n' + "STACK TRACE:");
40
                     e.printStackTrace();
41
42
                } catch(ArithmeticException e) {
43
                     JOptionPane.showMessageDialog(
44
                         null, "<html>Division by zero!" +
45
                               "<br />Try again!!!",
46
                         "ERROR", JOptionPane. ERROR_MESSAGE);
47
                     System.err.println("EXCEPTION " +
48
                         e.getMessage() + '\n' + "STACK TRACE:");
                     e.printStackTrace();
                }
51
            }
52
53
            System.out.println(
54
                noGood ?
55
                     "Program cancelled"
                   : "Result of division: " + number);
57
       }
58
   }
59
```

The last example illustrates custom (user defined) exceptions: we define our own type of exception:

```
Listing 80 AYN-CheckedExc/MyUncheckedException.java

public class MyUncheckedException
extends IllegalArgumentException {
MyUncheckedException() {
super();
```

12.5 Examples 121

```
5  }
6  MyUncheckedException(String message) {
7     super(message);
8  }
9 }
```

and then we use it

```
Listing 81
                                             AYN-CheckedExc/CheckedExc.java
   public class CheckedExc {
2
       public static void main(String[] args) {
3
4
            try {
                goSleep(5*1000);
6
            } catch(InterruptedException ignored) {
                System.err.println("Interrupted");
8
            } finally {
9
                System.err.println("AFTER SLEEP");
10
            }
11
12
              // handling all exceptions
13
            try {
14
                goSleep(-1);
15
            } catch(InterruptedException e) {
16
                System.err.println("Interrupted");
17
            } catch(Exception e) {
                System.err.println("Handling exception: " +
                                             e.getMessage());
20
            } finally {
21
                System.err.println("GOING ON");
22
            }
23
24
              // here MyUncheckedException is n o t handled
25
              // so the program w i l l crash (but 'finally'
              // clause will be executed anyway)
27
            try {
28
                goSleep(-1);
29
            } catch(InterruptedException e) {
30
                System.err.println("Interrupted");
31
            } finally {
                System.err.println("QUITTING");
33
            }
34
       }
35
36
       private static void goSleep(int time)
37
                                 throws InterruptedException {
38
            if (time < 0)
39
```

12. Exceptions

The program prints:

```
Going to sleep for 3000ms
Waking up
AFTER SLEEP
Handling exception: Negative time
GOING ON
QUITTING
Exception in thread "main" MyUncheckedException: Negative time
at CheckedExc.goSleep(CheckedExc.java:40)
at CheckedExc.main(CheckedExc.java:29)
```

As we can see, the string "QUITTING" was printed by the **finally** clause even though there was an unhandled exception and the program crashed.

12.6 Assertions

Another way of dealing with possible errors in our programs is by using assertions (line 34 of the listing 77 on page 117). After the keyword assert, we specify a condition (something with boolean value) and, after a colon, a message (which is in fact optional)

```
assert boolExp : message;
```

At runtime, the value of boolExp is evaluated and if found false, the program will print the message and terminate by throwing an exception of type AssertionError. In our example, this is what will happen when the file is missing and the variable scfile is null. By default, assertions are disabled at runtime, but can be enabled by -ea switch¹ when running a program. Because assertions are sometimes on and sometimes off, there should be no side effects of using them. Normally, assertions check conditions that we are almost sure should always hold. If, however, the condition is not met, and an unchecked exception of type AssertionError is thrown, we should never even try to handle it, because it indicates a serious flaw in the program that just must be corrected.

¹It is also possible to enable/disable assertions selectively for certain packages or individual classes.

IO streams primer

13.1 Binary and text IO streams

An IO stream can be viewed as a sequence of data (ultimately, these are always just bytes) 'flowing' from a 'source' to a 'sink' (destination). All IO streams fall into two categories

- output streams: data from our programs (values of variables, objects, arrays etc.) are the "source" while the destination is a file, a socket, the console or even a region in memory;
- input streams: our programs (variables, arrays etc.) is now the destination, while the source might be a file, a socket, the keyboard, etc.

Java represents characters by their two-byte Unicode codes (the so called *code points*). Therefore, there is a problem with reading and writing texts: any text is written using some encoding, so Java must translate a byte or a sequence of bytes corresponding to a character into a two-byte code point and *vice versa*. Therefore, we have to distinguish byte (binary) streams, where bytes are treated just as bytes, without any modifications, and text (also called *character*) streams where bytes are subject to some transformations, dependent of the encoding in use. Hence, we end up with four types of IO streams:

- output byte (binary) streams: they all correspond to subclasses of the class OutputStream (e.g., ByteArrayOutputStream, FileOutputStream, ObjectOutputStream);
- output text streams: they correspond to subclasses of Writer (e.g., Buffered-Writer, CharArrayWriter, OutputStreamWriter, PrintWriter, String-Writer);
- input byte streams: they correspond to subclasses of InputStream (e.g., ByteArrayInputStream, FileInputStream, ObjectInputStream, StringBufferInputStream);
- input character streams: they correspond to subclasses of Reader (e.g., Buffere-dReader, CharArrayReader, InputStreamReader, StringReader);

The main four classes mentioned above are *abstract*, what means that one cannot create objects of these types, only objects of their concrete subclasses.

Any Java process, as other processes, is given by the operating system three standard streams. They are represented by objects which are static fields of the class System

- System.out: representing the standard output stream (by default it is connected to the terminal's screen);
- System.in: representing the standard input stream (by default it is connected to the terminal's keyboard);
- System.err: representing the standard error stream (by default it is connected to the terminal's screen).

Both System.out and System.err are of type PrintStream which inherits (indirectly) from OutputStream (but is designed to handle text output) while System.in is of

a type inheriting from InputStream (and is a binary stream). The difference between System.out and System.err is that the former is buffered, while the latter is not. When we write to a buffered stream, like System.out, we are in fact writing to a buffer which will be eventually flushed to its destination (by default, to the screen) in larger chunks. Sometimes such behavior is not desired, especially when we expect some exception handling or when we write to a socket. Printing to unbuffered streams (like System.err) is immediate — data is not stored in any buffer, it goes directly to the destination of the stream.

All I/O operations¹ may throw exceptions of types extending **IOException** and are *checked*; therefore, when using them, we have to handle possible failures somehow.

Let us consider the following example. In the simple program below, we first write, in a loop, individual bytes of a **long**, starting with the most significant one, to the file. Then we read these bytes back and reconstruct a **long** with the same value. Note the special form of the **try** clause, the so called *try-with-resources*. In the round parentheses, we create I/O streams and references to these streams. Note that they will be in scope of the **try** clause. Normally, we have to remember to close all streams that have been opened. The *try-with-resources* construct, however, takes care of closing streams no matter what happened, even if an exception has been thrown. Therefore, no **finally** clause is needed here.

```
Listing 82
                                                  KEP-WriteBin/WriteBin.java
   import java.io.FileInputStream;
   import java.io.FileOutputStream;
   import java.io.IOException;
   import java.io.InputStream;
   import java.io.OutputStream;
   public class WriteBin {
       public static void main (String[] args) {
8
            long before = -284803830071168L;
            System.out.println("before = " + before);
10
            try (
11
                OutputStream os =
12
                        new FileOutputStream("WriteBin.bin");
            ) {
                for (int i = 7; i \ge 0; --i)
15
                    os.write((int)(before >> i*8));
16
            } catch(IOException e) {
17
                e.printStackTrace();
18
                System.exit(1);
19
            }
20
            long after = 0;
22
            try (
23
                InputStream is =
24
                        new FileInputStream("WriteBin.bin");
25
            ) {
26
```

¹except those on *PrintStream* objects, which 'consumes' possible exceptions in its methods

```
for (int i = 0; i < 8; ++i)
27
                     after = (after << 8) | is.read();
28
            } catch(IOException e) {
                e.printStackTrace();
30
                System.exit(1);
31
            }
32
            System.out.println("after = " + after);
33
        }
34
   }
35
```

The program prints

```
before = -284803830071168
after = -284803830071168
```

confirming that we have written and read bytes correctly. Note, that the created file has exactly 8 bytes and contains the full information about our long. Writing a long in the text form requires up to 20 characters (2.5 times more!). Moreover, conversion of a number to its string representation (and then back) is also a quite expensive operation.

In practice, we don't have to manipulate the bytes of variables to store them on disk in their binary form — as we will see later, there are special tools in the library that make such tasks trivial.

In the next example, we first read from InputStream (connected to just System.in). As this is a binary stream, by invoking read we get consecutive bytes (as ints), which we can cast on char. We will get -1, when the end of data is reached (note that -1 doesn't correspond to any legal character). This, however, will never happen with System.in, so we just detect the LF character ('\n') to stop reading. A text may contain characters encoded on two or three bytes — such characters will not be read correctly. However, we can pass the System.in object to the constructor of InputStreamReader which is kind of a 'translator' yielding an object behaving as a text stream (given a specific encoding). In principle, we could have passed it further to the constructor of BufferedReader: using this object we can read characters much more efficiently; moreover, it also supports the very convenient readLine method which allows us to read a whole line at once (as we will see in one of the following examples).

```
BHJ-BytesChars/BytesChars.java
   Listing 83
   import java.io.InputStream;
   import java.io.InputStreamReader;
2
   import java.io.IOException;
   import java.io.Reader;
   import static java.nio.charset.StandardCharsets.UTF_8;
   public class BytesChars {
       public static void main(String[] args) {
8
           System.out.print(
9
                    "Type something and press enter ==> ");
10
           InputStream is = System.in;
11
           try {
12
```

```
char c = ' ';
13
                while (true) {
14
                     int i = is.read();
15
                     c = (char)i;
16
                     if (c == '\r' || c == '\n') break;
17
                     System.out.printf("%3d ('", i);
18
                     System.out.println(c + "') =>" +
19
                         " digit:" + Character.isDigit(c) +
20
                         " letter:" + Character.isLetter(c) +
21
                         " white: " + Character.isWhitespace(c));
22
                }
23
            } catch(IOException e) {
24
                e.printStackTrace();
25
                return;
26
            }
27
              // we don't close 'is' here, as this is the
28
              // standard input and we will use it later
            System.out.print("Type something again ==> ");
30
            try (
31
                Reader rd =
32
                     new InputStreamReader(System.in, UTF_8)
33
            ) {
34
                char c = ' ';
35
                while (true) {
36
                     int i = rd.read();
37
                     c = (char)i;
38
                     if (c == '\r' || c == '\n') break;
39
                     System.out.printf("%#5x ('", i);
40
                     System.out.println(c + "') =>" +
                         " digit:" + Character.isDigit(c) +
42
                         " letter:" + Character.isLetter(c) +
43
                         " white: " + Character.isWhitespace(c));
44
45
            } catch(IOException e) {
46
                e.printStackTrace();
47
            }
       }
49
   }
50
```

Running the program, we can get:

```
Type something and press enter ==> \dot{Z}\dot{o}\dot{t}\dot{c}
197 ('Å') => digit:false letter:true white:false
187 ('\dot{a}') => digit:false letter:false white:false
195 ('\ddot{A}') => digit:false letter:true white:false
179 ('\dot{a}') => digit:false letter:false white:false
197 ('\dot{a}') => digit:false letter:true white:false
130 ('') => digit:false letter:false white:false
196 ('\ddot{a}') => digit:false letter:true white:false
195 ('') => digit:false letter:false white:false
```

```
Type something again ==> \dot{Z}\dot{o}\dot{f}\dot{c}

0x17b ('\dot{Z}') => digit:false letter:true white:false

0xf3 ('\dot{o}') => digit:false letter:true white:false

0x142 ('\dot{f}') => digit:false letter:true white:false

0x107 ('\dot{c}') => digit:false letter:true white:false
```

As we can see, in the first case multi-byte characters (as, e.g., in Zółć) are not read correctly. This is because (at least under Linux) the text from the console is in UTF-8 encoding, in which a single character may occupy 1, 2, 3, or even four bytes. The stream System.in is, however, a byte (binary) stream, so each **read** consumes one byte, which not necessarily corresponds to any character, as it may be only a part of a multi-byte character.

The situation is different in the second case — here we 'wrap' System.in in Input-StreamReader (which behaves as a text stream), passing also the correct encoding. Object of this wrapper (decorator) class behaves as a text stream, so each read consumes one character, no matter how many bytes it takes.

Let us show now how one can read and write text files, what is a very common task. This can be done in various ways, so consider the program below as an example, not necessarily the best in all situations. Note that when dealing with text files, one should always specify the encoding of all input/output files.

```
Listing 84
                                                 KFE-GrepNew/GrepNew.java
   import java.io.BufferedReader;
   import java.io.BufferedWriter;
   import java.io.IOException;
   import java.nio.file.Files;
   import java.nio.file.Path;
   import java.nio.file.Paths;
6
   import static java.nio.charset.StandardCharsets.UTF_8;
   public class GrepNew {
9
       public static void main(String[] args) {
10
            String iFileName = "alice.txt";
11
            String oFileName = "grep_alice.txt";
12
            String wordSearchedFor = "Cheshire";
13
14
            Path filein = Paths.get(iFileName);
15
            if (!Files.exists(filein)
16
                !Files.isReadable(filein) ||
17
                 Files.isDirectory(filein)) {
18
                System.out.println("Invalid input file!!!");
19
                return;
20
            }
21
22
            try (
23
                  // UTF8 is the default in nio classes,
24
                  // but not in older io classes
25
                BufferedReader br =
26
                    Files.newBufferedReader(filein, UTF_8);
27
```

```
BufferedWriter bw =
28
                     Files.newBufferedWriter(
29
                         Paths.get(oFileName), UTF_8))
30
            {
31
                String line;
32
                int lineNo = 0;
33
                while ( (line = br.readLine()) != null) {
34
                     ++lineNo;
35
                     if (line.indexOf(wordSearchedFor) >=0)
36
                         bw.write(String.format("Line %3d: %s%n",
37
                                                   lineNo,line));
38
                }
39
                System.out.println("Results written to " +
40
                                       oFileName);
41
            } catch(IOException e) {
42
                System.out.println("Something wrong");
43
                System.exit(1);
44
            }
45
       }
46
   }
47
```

The program creates the file **grep** alice.txt containing

```
Line 1429: 'It's a Cheshire cat,' said the Duchess, 'and that's why.

Line 1437: I didn't know that Cheshire cats always grinned; in fact, I

Line 1561: the Cheshire Cat sitting on a bough of a tree a few yards off.

Line 1567: 'Cheshire Puss,' she began, rather timidly, as she did not at

Line 2234: be a grin, and she said to herself 'It's the Cheshire Cat: now I

Line 2270: 'It's a friend of mine--a Cheshire Cat,' said Alice: 'allow me

Line 2317: When she got back to the Cheshire Cat, she was surprised to
```

Here, we used classes from the <code>java.nio</code> package, which is newer than <code>java.io</code> and usually recommended. Objects of class <code>Path</code> represent the names of files in the current file system (not necessarily existing ones). We can create such objects by calling the static factory method <code>get</code> and passing (absolute or relative) name of a file. Then one can check if such a file exists, whether it is readable, executable, what its size or last modification time is, etc.

Note also the form of the **try** clause. Here, we used again the *try-with-resources* construct. Before the opening brace, in round parentheses, we create objects representing "resources" — in this case streams. These could be also other types or resources, like data base connections; what is important is that they have to be *closeable* (in other words, they have to implement the **Closeable** interface). If there are more than one, as here, we separate them by a semicolon. As we remember, the benefit of this form of the **try** clause is that we don't have to bother with closing the resources — they will be automatically closed whether an exception has occurred or not. Moreover, this form inserts variables declared in parentheses to the scope of the **try** clause, but *not* to the outer scope, keeping the outer scope unpolluted by variables that are not needed there.

In the loop reading the file, we call **readLine** on the **BufferedReader** object. In this way, we can read the file line by line not bothering about detecting the LF character

ourselves. When the end of file is reached, **readLine** returns **null**, otherwise it returns the next line as a string (with the LF character *chopped off*).

For completeness, another version of essentially the same program is shown below. Here, we don't use classes from the *java.nio* package, but from an older (but still used and still necessary) *java.io* package.

```
Listing 85
                                                         KFD-Grep/Grep.java
   import java.io.BufferedReader;
   import java.io.BufferedWriter;
   import java.io.File;
   import java.io.FileReader;
   import java.io.FileWriter;
   import java.io.IOException;
   public class Grep {
       public static void main(String[] args) {
            File filein = new File("alice.txt");
10
            String wordSearchedFor = "Cheshire";
11
12
            if (!filein.exists()
13
                 !filein.canRead()
                  filein.isDirectory() ) {
                System.out.println("Invalid input file !!!");
16
                System.exit(1);
17
18
            File fileou = new File("grep_" + filein.getName());
19
            BufferedReader br = null;
20
            BufferedWriter bw = null;
21
            String LF=System.getProperty("line.separator");
23
            try {
24
                br = new BufferedReader(
25
                         new FileReader(filein));
26
                bw = new BufferedWriter(
27
                         new FileWriter(fileou));
                String line;
                int lineNo = 0;
30
                while ( (line = br.readLine()) != null) {
31
                    ++lineNo;
32
                    if (line.indexOf(wordSearchedFor) >=0)
33
                        bw.write(String.format("Line %2d: %s%s",
34
                                                 lineNo,line,LF));
                }
36
37
            } catch (IOException e) {
38
                System.out.println("Problems with reading");
39
            } finally {
40
                try { if (br != null) br.close(); }
41
                catch(IOException ignore) { }
42
```

```
try { if (bw != null) bw.close(); }
catch(IOException ignore) { }
System.out.println("Results written to " +
fileou.getAbsolutePath());
}
```

There are some differences to be noted: class File which, to some extend, plays the rôle of the class Path from the java.nio.file package. Notice also, that BufferedReader must be created in two steps: first we create 'raw' byte stream of type, e.g., FileInputStream, then we pass it to the constructor of InputStreamReader with, as the second argument, the required encoding, and then this to the constructor of the BufferedReader. In the example above there are only two steps: to the constructor of BufferedReader we pass directly an object of type FileReader, but then there is no way to specify the encoding — default system encoding will be assumed. Note how try-with-resources simplifies operations on IO streams; in the program above, we don't use it and therefore the somewhat complicated finally clause is needed (as close may itself also throw an exception).

It is sometimes useful to a read text file into a single string (for example, to process it with regular expressions). This is a very common task, and it can be accomplished, for example, as shown below

```
KFI-File2Str/File2Str.java
   Listing 86
   import java.io.IOException;
   import java.nio.file.Files;
   import java.nio.file.Paths;
   import static java.nio.charset.StandardCharsets.UTF_8;
   public class File2Str {
6
       public static void main(String[] args) {
           String text = null;
9
           try {
10
                byte[] bytes =
11
                    Files.readAllBytes(Paths.get("pangram.txt"));
12
                text = new String(bytes, UTF_8);
13
            } catch(IOException e) {
14
                System.out.println(e.getMessage());
15
                System.exit(1);
16
            }
17
           System.out.println("***** File read (1):\n" + text);
18
19
              // simpler way, since java 11
20
            try {
21
                text = Files.readString(
22
                                 Paths.get("pangram.txt"), UTF_8);
23
            } catch(IOException e) {
24
```

```
System.out.println(e.getMessage());
System.exit(1);
}
System.out.println("***** File read (2):\n" + text);
}
}
```

13.2 StreamTokenizer class

The last example illustrates the **StreamTokenizer** utility class. It reads from a text file and splits the input into 'tokens' – single pieces of information (treating spaces as separators, but this can be changed). After reading a token with the **nextToken** method, the field **ttype** contains information about the type of this token in the form of a predefined integer constant: TT_NUMBER if the token can be interpreted as a number, TT_WORD if it's a string, TT_EOL if it's the end-of-line character, TT_EOF if the end of file has been reached. When the token is a number or a string, one can get their values from the fields **nval** (**double**) or **sval** (**String**), respectively.

For example, for a data file like this

```
Tokyo 38 Delhi
25.7 Shanghai 23.7 SaoPaulo 21 Mumbai 21
```

the following program

```
HUS-Tokens/Tokenizer.java
   Listing 87
   import java.io.BufferedReader;
   import java.io.IOException;
2
   import java.io.FileNotFoundException;
   import java.io.StreamTokenizer;
   import java.nio.file.Files;
5
   import java.nio.file.Paths;
6
   import static java.io.StreamTokenizer.TT_EOF;
   import static java.io.StreamTokenizer.TT_NUMBER;
   import static java.io.StreamTokenizer.TT_WORD;
9
10
   public class Tokenizer {
11
       public static void main(String[] args) {
12
           double result = 0;
13
           StringBuilder sb = null;
14
           try ( // UTF8 assumed
15
                BufferedReader br =
                    Files.newBufferedReader(
17
                        Paths.get("Tokenizer.dat")))
18
           {
19
                StreamTokenizer sTok = new StreamTokenizer(br);
20
                sTok.eolIsSignificant(false);
21
                sTok.slashSlashComments(true);
22
                sTok.slashStarComments(true);
23
```

```
sb = new StringBuilder();
24
                while (sTok.nextToken() != TT_EOF)
25
                    switch (sTok.ttype) {
                         case TT_NUMBER -> result += sTok.nval;
27
                                       -> sb.append(" " + sTok.sval);
                         case TT_WORD
28
                    }
29
            } catch (FileNotFoundException e) {
30
                System.err.println("Input file not found");
31
                return;
            } catch(IOException e) {
33
                System.err.println("Some kind of IO Error");
34
                return:
35
            }
36
            System.out.println("Total population: " + result);
37
           System.out.println("Cities: " +
38
                         sb.toString().substring(1));
39
       }
40
   }
41
```

will print

Total population: 129.4 Cities: Tokyo Delhi Shanghai SaoPaulo Mumbai

13.3 IO cheat sheet

Let us summarize, as a reference, basic forms of reading from or writing to IO streams.

13.3.1 Reading/writing binary files byte-by-byte

```
import java.io.FileInputStream;
import java.io.FileOutputStream;
import java.io.InputStream;
import java.io.IOException;
import java.io.OutputStream;
// ...
    try (
        InputStream fis = new FileInputStream("fi.bin");
        OutputStream fos = new FileOutputStream("fo.bin")
    ){
        int n;
        while ((n = fis.read())!= -1) {
            char c = (char)n;
            // ...
            System.out.print(c);
            fos.write(n);
        }
    } catch(IOException e) { /* ... */ }
```

13.3 IO cheat sheet

To make reading/writing more efficient, one may also use buffered streams:

13.3.2 Reading a binary file into an array of bytes

```
import java.io.IOException;
import java.nio.file.Files;
import java.nio.file.Paths;

// ...

byte[] ba = null;
  try {
    ba = Files.readAllBytes(Paths.get("fi.bin"));
  } catch(IOException e) { /* ... */ }
  for (byte b : ba) System.out.print((char)b);
```

13.3.3 Reading/writing text files line-by-line

```
import java.io.BufferedReader;
import java.io.BufferedWriter;
import java.io.IOException;
import java.nio.file.Files;
import java.nio.file.Paths;
import static java.nio.charset.StandardCharsets.UTF_8;
// ...
    try (
        BufferedReader br =
            Files.newBufferedReader(
                Paths.get("fi.txt"), UTF_8);
        BufferedWriter bw =
            Files.newBufferedWriter(
                Paths.get("fo.txt"), UTF_8)
    ){
        String line;
        while ( (line = br.readLine()) != null) {
            System.out.println(line);
            bw.write(line);
            bw.newLine();
```

```
} catch(IOException e) { /* ... */ }
```

13.3.4 Reading/writing text files character-by-character

One can use **BufferedReader** as in the example above but, instead of **readLine**, call **read**

```
// Reads one character and returns it as an int.
      // Returns -1 when the end of file has been reached
    int n = br.read();
    char c = (char)n;
To read text from the keyboard, you can use
    import java.io.InputStreamReader;
    import java.io.Reader;
    import java.io.IOException;
    import static java.nio.charset.StandardCharsets.UTF_8;
        try (
            Reader rd =
                new InputStreamReader(System.in, UTF_8)
        ) {
            while (true) {
                int i = rd.read();
                // ... a condition to stop the loop
                c = (char)i;
                System.out.print(c);
            }
        } catch(IOException e) {
            e.printStackTrace();
        }
```

13.4 Storing and reading Java objects — serialization

A very convenient way of storing data is provided by **serialization**. It allows us to store entire Java objects (even very complex, containing references to other objects) in a compact, binary form. Objects that we want to serialize have to implement the **Serializable** interface. This is not a problem, though, as the interface is empty — implementing it just signals that objects of the class will be, perhaps, serialized, and hence all its fields also have to be serializable (most types from the standard library are).¹

Objects can be written/read using special type of stream decorators

ObjectInputStream ObjectOutputStream

Let us illustrate serialization with the following example. Here, we serialize an array of Persons, and objects of this class themselves contain references to ArrayLists of persons (note that class Person must be declared as implementing Serializable).

¹For fields declared with the **transient** keyword, not their actual values will be stored but rather their default values (useful to avoid storing sensitive data).

```
KFK-WriteOb/WriteOb.java
   Listing 88
   import java.io.FileInputStream;
1
   import java.io.FileOutputStream;
2
   import java.io.IOException;
   import java.io.ObjectInputStream;
   import java.io.ObjectOutputStream;
   import java.util.ArrayList;
   import java.util.List;
   public class WriteOb {
9
10
       public static void main(String[] args) {
11
            Person jane = new Person("Jane", 1988),
12
                   kate = new Person("Kate", 2002),
13
                   ella = new Person("Ella",2004),
14
                   jill = new Person("Jill",1999);
15
            kate.addFriend(ella); kate.addFriend(jill);
16
            ella.addFriend(kate); jill.addFriend(kate);
            jill.addFriend(ella);
            Person[] persons = {jane, kate, ella, jill};
19
            String s = "Hello";
20
            double d = 7.5;
21
22
            info("BEFORE:", persons, s, d);
23
              // writing
            try (ObjectOutputStream oos =
26
                     new ObjectOutputStream(
27
                          new FileOutputStream("Data.dat")))
28
            {
29
                oos.writeObject(persons);
30
                oos.writeUTF(s);
31
                oos.writeDouble(d);
            } catch (IOException e) {
33
                e.printStackTrace();
34
                System.exit(1);
35
            }
36
37
              // nullifying persons, s and d
38
            persons = null; s = null; d = 0;
39
40
              // reading
41
            try (ObjectInputStream ois =
42
                     new ObjectInputStream(
43
                          new FileInputStream("Data.dat")))
44
            {
45
                persons = (Person[])ois.readObject();
46
                s = ois.readUTF();
47
                d = ois.readDouble();
48
```

```
} catch (IOException | ClassNotFoundException e) {
49
                e.printStackTrace();
                System.exit(1);
51
            }
52
53
            info("\nAFTER:",persons, s, d);
54
       }
55
56
       private static void info(String mes, Person[] persons,
57
                                   String s, double d) {
58
            System.out.println(mes);
59
            for (Person p : persons) System.out.print(p);
60
            System.out.println("String=" + s + "; Double=" + d);
61
       }
62
   }
63
64
   class Person implements java.io.Serializable { // no methods!
65
       private String name;
66
       private int
                        yearOfBirth;
67
       private List<Person> friends;
68
69
       public Person(String n, int y) {
70
            name
71
            yearOfBirth = y;
72
            friends = new ArrayList<>();
73
       }
74
75
       public void addFriend(Person f) {
76
            friends.add(f);
77
       }
       @Override
79
       public String toString() {
80
            String s = name + " (" + yearOfBirth + "); friends:";
81
            if (friends.size() == 0) s += " None";
82
            else for (Person p : friends) s += " " + p.name;
            return s + "\n";
       }
85
   }
86
```

Note that **ObjectInputStream** and **ObjectOutputStream** are not streams — they are decorators of existing streams passed to their constructor.

The program creates one file, **Data.dat** (only 337 bytes), which contains, in the binary form, the entire array persons. We also write one string and one double, to demonstrate examples of available methods.

The array, the string and the double are then recreated from the file and printed: as we can see, all data has been recovered:

```
BEFORE:
Jane (1988); friends: None
Kate (2002); friends: Ella Jill
```

```
Ella (2004); friends: Kate
Jill (1999); friends: Kate Ella
String=Hello; Double=7.5

AFTER:
Jane (1988); friends: None
Kate (2002); friends: Ella Jill
Ella (2004); friends: Kate
Jill (1999); friends: Kate Ella
String=Hello; Double=7.5
```

When the object is read by the **readObject** method, we must cast the result on its real type and hence this type has to be available for the compiler and at runtime on the platform on which we execute the descrialization (in our example it applies to class **Person**).

Another method of serialization can only be applied to object which meet the requirements of the so called **Java Beans**. Roughly speaking, these are public classes which have

- public default (no-argument) constructor;
- public getters and setters for all properties: for a property **prop** their names have to be **getProp** and **setProp**;
- fields should be serializable as well.

For example, the class **Person** below

```
KFL-XMLSerial/Person.java
   Listing 89
   import java.io.Serializable;
   public class Person
            implements java.io.Serializable {
       private String name;
5
       private int age;
6
         // default constructor
       public Person() { }
         // perhaps other constructors
10
       public Person(String n, int a) {name = n; age = a;}
11
12
         // getter/setter for name
13
       public String getName() { return name; }
14
       public void setName(String name) { this.name = name; }
15
16
       // getter/setter for age
17
       public int getAge() { return age; }
18
       public void setAge(int age) { this.age = age; }
19
20
       @Override
21
       public String toString() { return name + "(" + age + ")";}
22
   }
23
```

is a bean, so we can serialize it as shown in the following program. The resulting file, *Person.xml*, is a pure text file in XML-format.

```
Listing 90
                                                KFL-XMLSerial/XMLSerial.java
   import java.beans.XMLDecoder;
   import java.beans.XMLEncoder;
   import java.io.InputStream;
   import java.io.IOException;
   import java.io.OutputStream;
   import java.nio.file.Files;
   import java.nio.file.Path;
   public class XMLSerial {
9
       public static void main(String[] args) {
10
11
            Person person = new Person("Alice", 23);
            System.out.println("BEFORE: " + person);
13
14
            try (OutputStream os =
15
                    Files.newOutputStream(Path.of("Person.xml"));
16
                 XMLEncoder encoder = new XMLEncoder(os)
17
            ) {
18
                encoder.writeObject(person);
19
            } catch (IOException e) {
20
                e.printStackTrace();
21
                return;
22
            }
23
24
            person = null;
25
26
            try (InputStream is =
27
                     Files.newInputStream(Path.of("Person.xml"));
28
                 XMLDecoder decoder = new XMLDecoder(is)
29
            ) {
30
                person = (Person)decoder.readObject();
31
            } catch (IOException e) {
                e.printStackTrace();
33
                return;
34
            }
35
36
            System.out.println("AFTER : " + person);
37
       }
38
   }
```

which prints

BEFORE: Alice(23) AFTER : Alice(23)

and produces an XML file *Person.xml*

Section 14

Regular expressions

Regular expression (regex) is a sequence of characters which defines a pattern that we want to search for in a string (generally, in a text which may be arbitrary long). Regexes are 'compiled' into a form resembling functions and executed by the so called regular expression engines — almost all contemporary languages support regular expressions (built into the language or as part of their standard libraries). The theory behind regexes is rather involved and its full understanding requires quite advanced mathematical knowledge; it was developed by an outstanding logician Stephen Cole Kleene (pronounced KLAY-nee) in 1950s and first used in practice in early implementations of Unix text processors and utility programs (Ken Thompson). Almost all modern implementations of regular expression engines are based on Larry Wall's implementation in his Perl programming language (late 1980s).

Details on the Java implementation: see Oracle's documentation.¹

14.1 Basic concepts

Suppose we are looking for a word, say 'elephant', in a text. Then the regular expression which defines this word will be just "elephant". But what if we have, in our text, the word 'Elephant'? Of course, this won't match, because the first letter differs. Or, we look for 'cat' but only if it is a separate word, not part of another word (like in 'tomcat' or 'caterpillar'). Or, we are looking for numbers (sequences of digits) but we don't know in advance what numbers occur in our text and of what length (number of digits) they are. All these problems can be easily solved with the help of regular expressions which allow us to formulate such requirements as 'a sequence of letters', 'any uppercase letter followed by a dot', 'a sequence of at least four but at most seven digits the first of which is not 0', 'two words separated by one or more spaces or TAB characters', etc.

14.1.1 Classes

Classes define sets of characters. They are specified in square brackets — a hyphen between characters denotes a range, a 'hat' (^) at the beginning denotes negation, the && symbol stands for ANDing. For example:

- [abc] set of three letters: 'a', 'b' and 'c',
- [a-d] set of four letters: 'a', 'b', 'c' and 'd',
- [a-cu-z] set of lowercase letter from ranges [a-c] and [u-z],
- [a-zA-Z] set of lower- and uppercase Latin letter,
- [a-zA-Z0-9_] set of all Latin letter and digits, and underscore,
- [^0-9] any character, but not a digit,
- $[a-z\&\&[^i-n]]$ any character in the range [a-z] but simultaneously *not* in the range [i-n] (therefore equivalent to [a-ho-z]).

As we can see, there is a way to AND, but what about ORing? This can also be achieved with symbol |: regex cat|dog will look for 'cat' OR 'dog'.

¹https://docs.oracle.com/en/java/javase/21/docs/api/java.base/java/util/regex/Pattern.html

14.1.2 Predefined classes

Some most useful classes are predefined and denoted by special symbols; sometimes it is just one letter after a backslash — in these cases uppercase letter means the same as the corresponding lowercase symbol, but negated. For example:

- \d any digit, \D any non-digit,
- \s any white character (space, tab, new line), \S anything except white character,
- \w any Latin letter, digit or underscore, \W negation of \w (also non-Latin letters if UNICODE_CHARACTER_CLASS option is enabled, see sec. 14.5.4),
- . any character except the new line (or including it, if DOTALL option has been selected, see sec. 14.5.2),
- \p{P} any punctuation character, \P{P} anything but not punctuation,
- \p{L} any letter, in any language, \P{L} not a letter,
- \p{L1} any lowercase letter, in any language,
- \p{Lu} any uppercase letter, in any language,
- etc.,

NOTE: As we have seen, and will see it again quite often, backslash symbol (\setminus) is very common in regular expression. It must be seen by the regex engine, but there is a problem: inside string literals it has a special meaning for the compiler (or rather its part – tokenizer.) How to enter it into our string? Just double it: the symbol \setminus inside a string literal denotes a single backslash!

14.1.3 Special locations

There are symbols which denote not characters but rather special locations in the text being analyzed. For example:

- \b word boundary just before or just after a word (a word is a sequence of characters matching \w),
- ^ beginning of the text (or of a line, if MULTILINE option is enabled, see sec. 14.5.1),
- \$ end of the text (or of a line, if MULTILINE option is enabled).

14.1.4 Quantifiers

You can put a so called *quantifier* just after an element of a regex. It then determines a possible number of repetitions of this element. For example:

- + once or more,
- * any number of occurrences (including zero),
- ? once or not at all,
- $\{n,m\}$ number of occurrences in the range [n,m],
- {n} exactly n occurrences.
- {n,} at least n occurrences.

All these quantifiers are by default **greedy**. It means that the regex engine will try to find the *longest* possible match. For example, if our regex is a.*z and the text is "abzczdz", then the whole text will be found as the match, even though substrings "abz" and "abzcz" would be also possible (but are shorter). If this is not what we

want, we can make a quantifier **reluctant**, i.e., it will try to find the *shortest* match — in the above example "abz" would be found. To make a quantifier reluctant, we just add a question mark (?). Thus, continuing the above example, the regex a.*?z would find the shortest match ("abz").

There exist the third kind of quantifiers, the so called **possessive** quantifiers, denoted by a plus symbol (+). It is, in a sense, even more greedy that greedy quantifier, because it never steps back. Normally, for a greedy quantifier, something like .* consumes everything and then, if there is no match, the matcher slowly backs off: it makes one step backward to see if there is a match now, if not, it steps back one more character again, and so on.

For example, let us assume that the regex is "a.*bc" (so .* is, by default, greedy) and the text is "abcdbc". First, after 'a', the .* will consume everything. But there is no 'bc' after 'everything', so the matcher steps back one character and now there is 'c' at the end. This is still not 'bc', so the matcher makes one more step back and now it has 'bc' at the end — matching succeeds with the whole text "abcdbc" as the match.

Now suppose the quantifier is reluctant: "a.*?bc". After 'a' the matcher consumes the shortest substring matching .*, that is nothing. There is no match, because there is no 'bc', so the matcher makes one step *forward* and indeed there is 'b'. After making one more step, there is 'bc', so matching succeeds and the matched substring is "abc".

Now the possessive case: "a.*+bc". The .* consumes everything, and there is no 'bc' after that. Possessive matcher never steps back, so the matching fails. Generally, you can live without possessive quantifiers, and in fact in many languages they are not supported at all. However, when they are appropriate, they make the whole process of searching for a match faster (because the matcher does not have to remember intermediate states, as it will never need to go back).

14.2 Regular expressions in methods of class String

There are some very useful methods in class **String** which use regular expressions:

- 1. method **String::split**;
- 2. method String::replaceAll;
- 3. method **String::matches**;

The first, **split**, invoked on a string, takes a regex and then splits the string into parts separated by substrings matching the regex — it returns an array of **Strings**. Note that the regex specifies *separators*, not what we are looking for! For example,

```
"Łódź - 0.7; London - 8.8; Tokyo - 13.6".split("\P{L}+") will produce a three-element array containing the names of the three cities: the separator here is 'non-empty sequence of any non-letters' (note the capital 'P'). Note that there is a separator (sequence of non-letters) at the end of the input string. Therefore, there should be an empty string as the last element of the resulting array of strings. However, trailing empty strings are discarded. This does not apply to leading separator: in such a case, we will get an empty string as the first element of the array.
```

Regexes can also be ORed, as the following example illustrates: here, the separator is defined as non-empty sequence of white characters (between word boundaries) OR a punctuation mark surrounded, perhaps, by sequences of white characters:

```
Listing 91
                                                       GXP-Split/Splitting.java
   import java.io.BufferedReader;
1
   import java.io.IOException;
2
   import java.nio.file.Files;
   import java.nio.file.Paths;
   import static java.nio.charset.StandardCharsets.UTF_8;
   public class Splitting {
7
       public static void main(String[] args) {
8
            try (
9
                BufferedReader br = Files.newBufferedReader(
10
                         Paths.get("Splitting.txt"), UTF_8)
11
            ) {
12
                String line;
13
                while ((line = br.readLine()) != null) {
14
                    String[] array = line.split(
15
                             "(\\b\\s+\\b|\\b\\s*\\p{P}\\s*\\b)");
16
                    System.out.print("|");
17
                     for (String s:array) System.out.print(s+"|");
                    System.out.println();
19
                }
20
            } catch(IOException e) {
21
                System.out.println(e.getMessage());
22
                System.exit(-1);
23
            }
24
       }
25
   }
26
```

If the file contains

```
John, Mary Charles; Zoe carrot parsley: potato

then the program prints

| John | Mary | Charles | Zoe |
| carrot | parsley | potato |
```

The second method, **replaceAll**, takes a regex and a string and returns a string with all occurrences of substrings that match the regex replaced by the given string, e.g.,

```
"cat, caterpillar, tomcat, cat".replaceAll("\\bcat\\b", "dog") will return "dog, caterpillar, tomcat, dog" (note that cat in tomcat will not be replaced because there is no word boundary before the letter 'c', and similarly for caterpillar). Invoking s.replaceAll(regex, rep) on a string s is equivalent to Pattern.compile(regex).matcher(s).replaceAll(rep).
```

In particular, we can refer to capture groups, specified in the regex string, in the replacement string (see sec. 14.4 on page 145).

The third method, **matches**, takes a regex and answers the question 'does the whole string match the regex'. For example

```
"Madagascar!".matches("\\p{L}+")
```

will return false, because the string contains a character which is not a letter, while "Madagascar!".matches("\\p{L}+.*") will return true.

14.3 Patterns and Matchers

Regexes, before being used, must be 'compiled' (in the case of the aforementioned methods of class **String**, this is done automatically). This is done by invoking the static method of class **Pattern compile(regex)**: it returns an object of type **Pattern** which represents the 'compiled' form of our regex (we can view it as some sort of a function). Having a compiled regex (pattern), we invoke on it **matcher(text)** where text is the text to be analyzed (as a string). It returns an object of type **Matcher** representing the result:

```
String text = "A text";
String reg = "a regex";
Pattern pat = Pattern.compile(reg);
Matcher m = pat.matcher(text);
or, if we do not need to reuse the pattern:
String text = "A text";
String reg = "a regex";
Matcher m = Pattern.compile(reg).matcher(text);
```

Very often, we want to use the same pattern many times, but for different texts — for example for each line of a text file. We then compile our regex once, and then we can call **matcher** on the same object of type **Pattern** and get matchers corresponding to subsequent lines. Or, we can even create a matcher once only, passing, for example, an empty string as a text, and then reset it for subsequent lines:

```
Matcher matcher = null;
try {
    matcher = Pattern.compile("a regex").matcher("");
} catch(PatternSyntaxException e) {
    System.err.println("Wrong pattern?");
    e.printStackTrace();
    System.exit(1);
}
try (
    BufferedReader br =
            Files.newBufferedReader(
                Paths.get("file.txt"), UTF_8)
) {
    String line;
    while ((line = br.readLine()) != null) {
        matcher.reset(line);
        // ... processing information
        // ... from a single line
} catch (IOException e) {
    // ...
}
```

By invoking matcher's various methods, we can extract the information we need. Two basic methods which actually do the search are **matches** and **find**:

- matches() checks if the whole text matches the given regex (the one, on which we have called matcher) and returns true or false; note that it is not enough that the text contains some substrings matching the pattern it must be the whole text;
- find() looks for *substrings* matching the regex (see examples below) and also returns **true** or **false**. It can be called several times; each time we invoke it, it starts searching from the location within the string after the previous match.

Matcher objects always remember the location where the last operation has finished. For successful invocation of **matches**, it will probably be the end of the input text, for an unsuccessful — the place where the matcher 'realized' that **matches** cannot succeed. Also for **find**, the location of the last successful match is remembered, so the next invocation of **find** will start looking for the next match. If we want to start from the beginning (for example, after calling **matches**), we can invoke **matcher.reset()**. The **reset** function is overloaded — a version taking a text makes the matcher 'forget' the old text and sets a new one that will be analyzed.

14.4 Capturing groups

Capturing group allows us to remember a part of text matching a pattern, so that we can use it later. A group is created when a part of a regex is enclosed in a pair of round parentheses. For example, the following regex

```
"(\p{L}+)\P{L}+(\p{L}+)"
```

will match a string containing two words separated by a non-empty sequence of non-letters. However, both words will be remembered by the matcher as group number 1 and group number 2, and after a successful match we can get them by calling matcher.get(1) and matcher.get(2), respectively. Groups may be nested and are numbered starting from 1, group number 0 being the whole substring matched, containing all the groups defined inside. Numbers are assigned according to the order in which opening parentheses of the groups are encountered — each group extends to the corresponding closing parenthesis. For example, in the program below, there will be three groups:

- one containing the first word, after, perhaps, some leading spaces, and followed by a sequence of any characters (which will not enter any group);
- then a group with two sequences of digits separated by a hyphen;
- then a group consisting of only the second of these two sequences of digits.

The program prints

```
Matches? true
# of groups 3
1: Einstein
2: 1879-1955
3: 1955
```

Note the use of **groupCount** method — it reports the number of matched groups, *not* counting the special **group(0)**. Note also that in this regex we used the reluctant .*? — without the question mark, .* would consume the first three digits of the first number!

Instead of numbering groups, we can assign names to them; the syntax is (?<name>, where name is any unique name. We then refer to such groups by invoking matcher.group("name") Both ways of accessing groups, by their number or by names, are illustrated in the program below:

```
Listing 92
                                              GXX-RegGroups/RegGroups.java
   import java.util.regex.Matcher;
   import java.util.regex.Pattern;
   public class RegGroups {
       public static void main (String[] args) {
5
            String str = "12-07-2014 \times 6-6-2010 \text{ yy } 1-11-2011";
6
           String pat1 = (\d{1,2})- +
                           "(\d{1,2})-" +
                           "(\d{4})";
           String pat2 = "(?<day>\d{1,2})-" +
10
                           "(?<month>\d{1,2})-" +
11
                           "(?<year>\\d{4})";
12
13
           Matcher m = Pattern.compile(pat1).matcher(str);
14
           System.out.println("Unnamed groups");
15
            while (m.find()) {
16
                System.out.println(m.groupCount()+" groups:");
17
                System.out.print("D: "+m.group(1)+", ");
18
                System.out.print("M: "+m.group(2)+", ");
19
                System.out.print("Y: "+m.group(3)+'\n');
20
           }
21
22
           m = Pattern.compile(pat2).matcher(str);
23
            System.out.println("Named groups");
24
            while (m.find()) {
25
                System.out.println(m.groupCount()+" groups:");
26
                System.out.print("D: "+m.group("day")+", ");
27
                System.out.print("M: "+m.group("month")+", ");
28
                System.out.print("Y: "+m.group("year")+'\n');
29
           }
30
       }
31
   }
32
```

```
Unnamed groups
3 groups:
D: 12, M: 07, Y: 2014
3 groups:
D: 6, M: 6, Y: 2010
3 groups:
D: 1, M: 11, Y: 2011
Named groups
3 groups:
D: 12, M: 07, Y: 2014
3 groups:
D: 6, M: 6, Y: 2010
3 groups:
D: 1, M: 11, Y: 2011
```

Inside a regex, we can refer to the previously found groups using \n expressions, where n is the number of the group we are interested in (this is called *backreference*). In the following example we want to find fragments of a text enclosed in apostrophes or double quotes. We thus look for either an apostrophe or a double quote, but we have to ensure that the closing quote is of the same type as the opening one:

The program prints

```
'abc'
"def"
```

Note that the sequence ghi is enclosed in non-matching quotes, so, correctly, it has not been found.

Backreferences can also be used in replacement texts when using **String.replaceAll** method. There is also such a method in class **Matcher** and in fact

```
str.replaceAll(regex,text)
is equivalent to
   Pattern.compile(regex).matcher(str).replaceAll(text)
```

For example, suppose we have a file with full names in the order first name and last name separated by at least one space, but what we want is to have them in reversed order: first the last name and then the first name separated by exactly one space. In the replacement text, we refer to groups using n notation, where n is the group number, as in the example below:

The program prints

```
Orig: John Smith, Mary Brown Modif: Smith John, Brown Mary
```

We could have used named groups instead; then in the replacement string we refer to groups using \${name} notation:

with the result as before.

14.5 Option flags

There are several options which influence the process of compilation of a pattern. They can be specified in two ways: as an additional argument to **compile** or embedded directly into the regex. Options are defined in class **Pattern** as named static integer fields, which may be ORed, if we want several of them. If we choose to specify them embedded in our regex, we do it by including expression (?<1etters>) where <1etters> can be one or more letters denoting different options. For example, suppose we want to turn on the options DOTALL and MULTILINE; we can do it like this

```
import static java.util.regex.Pattern.*;
// ...
String regex = "...";
Pattern p = Pattern.compile(regex, DOTALL | MULTILINE);
or like this
String regex = "(?sm)...";
Pattern p = Pattern.compile(regex);
```

as the letter 's' denotes DOTALL ('s' because it's called 'single-line' in Perl) and 'm' stands for MULTILINE. Note that enabling options usually induces some performance penalty, so don't do it if it's not necessary.

Some of the most useful options are described below (there are others).

14.5.1 MULTILINE

This option enables the so called 'multi-line mode', which means that expressions and match just at the beginning of each a line and just at the and of each line, respectively. Normally, these symbols match only at the beginning and at the end of the whole input text; in multi-line mode those are still available as \A and \Z. This option can also be enabled by embedding the flag (?m).

For example, the following program

```
String s = "A 123\nD 456";
Matcher m1 = Pattern.compile("^\\w").matcher(s);
Matcher m2 = Pattern.compile("(?m)^\\w").matcher(s);
System.out.print("m1 : ");
```

because in the first case we only looked for a letter at the beginning of the entire input, while in the second case — at the beginning of each line separately.

14.5.2 **DOTALL**

This option changes the interpretation of the dot (.). By default, it denotes 'any character except new line', while with this option enabled a dot matches any character, *including* the new line.

This option can be enabled by embedding the flag (?s).

For example, the following program

because in the first case .* consumes everything up to the new line (but not any further) and there is no letter at the end, while in the second case everything, including the new line character, will be consumed by .* reaching the final letter 'B'.

14.5.3 CASE_INSENSITIVE and UNICODE_CASE

Enabling the CASE_INSENSITIVE option makes the lower- and uppercase letters indistinguishable. However,

```
this works for Latin letters only. If it should apply to non-Latin letters as well, we have to enable additionally the option UNICODE_CASE.
```

The options can be enabled by embedding the flags (?i) and (?u), respectively, or we can enable both of them by (?iu).

For example, the following program

will print

```
b1=false; b2=true
```

as in the second case we ignore the case of letters, so PaRiS and paris are considered equivalent.

Below, we illustrate the fact that CASE_INSENSITIVE (or (?i)) will not work non-Latin letters – we need to add UNICODE CASE (or (?u)):

```
jshell> "Łł".matches("(?i)(\\p{L})\\1")
$1 ==> false

jshell> "Łł".matches("(?iu)(\\p{L})\\1")
$2 ==> true
```

14.5.4 UNICODE CHARACTER CLASS

When this option is enabled, some classes of characters, which normally apply only to ASCII characters, take into account all Unicode characters.

The options can be enabled by embedding the flags (?U) (note the *capital* U). Enabling it implies also UNICODE CASE.

For example, the following program

as in the second case \w matches also non-ASCII letters.

14.6 Some examples

In the following example we look for names in file *input.txt* (in UTF-8 encoding): we make a rather naïve assumption that a string with the first letter in uppercase and the remaining characters in lowercase must be a name... Then we prints a list of names together with numbers of occurrences and lists of line numbers where a given name appeared. We use an auxiliary class **Name**

```
Listing 93

GXR-RegExNames/Name.java

import java.util.ArrayList;

public class Name {
   private String name;
   private ArrayList<Integer> list;
   private int total = 0;
```

```
7
        public Name(String name, int lineNo) {
8
            this.name = name;
            list = new ArrayList<Integer>();
10
            list.add(lineNo);
11
            total = 1;
12
        }
13
14
        public void addNum(int lineNo) {
15
            if (list.get(list.size()-1) != lineNo)
16
                 list.add(lineNo);
17
            ++total;
18
        }
19
20
        @Override
21
        public String toString() {
22
            return name + " (" + total + ") in lines " + list;
23
        }
24
   }
25
```

and the program might look like this:

```
Listing 94
                                               GXR-RegExNames/RegEx.java
   import java.io.BufferedReader;
   import java.io.IOException;
   import java.nio.file.Files;
   import java.nio.file.Path;
   import java.nio.file.Paths;
   import java.util.Map;
   import java.util.TreeMap;
   import java.util.regex.Matcher;
   import java.util.regex.Pattern;
   import java.util.regex.PatternSyntaxException;
10
   import static java.nio.charset.StandardCharsets.UTF_8;
11
       Reads file "input.txt" (in UTF-8) and selects
13
       names (strings starting with capital letter with
14
       other letters in lowercase. Then prints a list of
15
    * names together with numbers of occurences and lists
16
    * of line numbers where a given name appeared.
17
       Uses class Name.
18
   */
19
   public class RegEx {
20
21
       private Map<String,Name> map;
22
23
       public static void main(String[] args) {
24
           new RegEx("input.txt");
25
```

```
System.exit(0);
26
       }
27
       public RegEx(String fileName) {
29
            Path filein = Paths.get(fileName);
30
            if (!Files.exists(filein)
31
                !Files.isReadable(filein) ||
32
                 Files.isDirectory(filein)) {
33
                System.err.println("Invalid input file !!!");
                System.exit(1);
35
            }
36
               File input = new File(filename);
37
               BufferedReader br = null;
38
            map = new TreeMap<String,Name>();
39
            try (
40
                BufferedReader br =
41
                    Files.newBufferedReader(filein, UTF_8)
42
                ) {
43
                String line, name,
44
                        patt = "\b\p{Lu}\p{Ll}+\b";
45
                Pattern pattern = null;
46
                try {
47
                    pattern = Pattern.compile(patt);
48
                } catch(PatternSyntaxException e) {
49
                    System.err.println("Wrong pattern");
50
                    System.exit(1);
51
52
                Matcher matcher = pattern.matcher("");
                int lineNo = 0;
                while ((line = br.readLine()) != null) {
56
                    lineNo++;
57
                    matcher.reset(line);
58
                    if (matcher.find()) {
59
                         do {
60
                             name = matcher.group();
                             if (!map.containsKey(name))
62
                                  map.put(name,
63
                                          new Name(name,lineNo));
64
                             else
65
                                  map.get(name).addNum(lineNo);
66
                         } while (matcher.find());
                    }
69
            } catch(IOException e) {
70
                System.err.println("Something wrong - exiting");
71
                e.printStackTrace();
72
                System.exit(1);
73
            }
74
```

```
for (Map.Entry<String,Name> e : map.entrySet())
System.out.println(e.getValue());
}

}
```

The program below asks for a regex and a text (in a loop); it then prints information about matches found:

```
Listing 95
                                                     GXU-Regexes/Regexes.java
   import java.io.Console;
   import java.util.regex.Matcher;
   import java.util.regex.Pattern;
4
   public class Regexes {
5
       public static void main(String[] args){
6
            Console console = System.console();
7
            if (console == null) {
                System.err.println("Console unavailable");
                System.exit(1);
10
            }
11
            while (true) {
12
                String reg = console.readLine(
13
                         "%nRegex ('q' to quit) -> ");
14
                if ("q".equals(reg)) return;
15
                String inp = console.readLine(
16
                           "Input string
17
                Pattern pattern = Pattern.compile(reg);
18
                Matcher matcher = pattern.matcher(inp);
19
20
                boolean found = false;
21
                while (matcher.find()) {
22
                     found = true;
23
                     console.format("Found '%s' at %d-%d.%n",
24
                         matcher.group(),
25
                         matcher.start(),
26
                         matcher.end());
27
                }
28
                if(!found){
29
                     console.format("No match found.%n");
30
                }
31
            }
32
       }
33
   }
34
```

and a similar program with a graphical interface:

```
GXW-REExplorer/REExplorer.java
   Listing 96
   import java.awt.BorderLayout;
   import java.awt.FlowLayout;
   import java.awt.Font;
   import java.awt.event.ActionEvent;
   import java.util.regex.Matcher;
   import java.util.regex.Pattern;
   import java.util.regex.PatternSyntaxException;
   import javax.swing.AbstractAction;
   import javax.swing.BorderFactory;
9
   import javax.swing.JButton;
10
   import javax.swing.JDialog;
11
   import javax.swing.JFrame;
12
   import javax.swing.JLabel;
13
   import javax.swing.JPanel;
14
   import javax.swing.JScrollPane;
15
   import javax.swing.JTextArea;
16
   import javax.swing.JTextField;
^{17}
   import javax.swing.SwingUtilities;
   import static javax.swing.JDialog.DISPOSE_ON_CLOSE;
19
   import static javax.swing.JFrame.EXIT_ON_CLOSE;
20
21
   public class REExplorer {
22
23
       public static void main(String[] args) {
24
           new REExplorer();
       }
26
27
       private REExplorer() {
28
           final JFrame f = new JFrame("RE Explorer");
29
           f.setDefaultCloseOperation(EXIT_ON_CLOSE);
30
           final JLabel labx = new JLabel("REGEX:");
           final JTextField rege = new JTextField(40);
33
           final JButton gobu = new JButton("Go!");
34
           labx.setFont(new Font("Dialog", Font.PLAIN, 18));
35
           gobu.setFont(new Font("Dialog", Font.PLAIN, 18));
36
           rege.setFont(new Font("Dialog", Font.PLAIN, 18));
37
           rege.setBorder(BorderFactory.
                             createEmptyBorder(5,5,5,5));
            JPanel pans = new JPanel();
40
           pans.setLayout(new FlowLayout());
41
           pans.add(labx);
42
           pans.add(rege);
43
           pans.add(gobu);
44
           final JTextArea text = new JTextArea(10,40);
46
           text.setFont(new Font("Dialog", Font.PLAIN, 18));
47
           text.setBorder(BorderFactory.
48
```

```
createTitledBorder(
49
                            "Enter text to be searched below"));
50
51
            AbstractAction act = new AbstractAction() {
52
                @Override
53
                public void actionPerformed(ActionEvent e) {
54
                    showText(getMatches(rege.getText(),
55
                                          text.getText()));
56
                }
57
            };
58
            rege.addActionListener(act);
59
            gobu.addActionListener(act);
60
61
            JScrollPane scroll = new JScrollPane(text,
62
                JScrollPane.VERTICAL_SCROLLBAR_AS_NEEDED,
63
                JScrollPane.HORIZONTAL_SCROLLBAR_AS_NEEDED);
64
65
            JPanel panel = new JPanel();
66
            panel.setLayout(new BorderLayout());
67
            panel.add(scroll,BorderLayout.CENTER);
68
            panel.add(pans,BorderLayout.SOUTH);
69
70
            f.setContentPane(panel);
71
72
            SwingUtilities.invokeLater(new Runnable() {
73
                public void run() {
74
                    f.pack();
75
                    f.setLocationRelativeTo(null);
76
                    f.setVisible(true);
78
            });
79
       }
80
81
       private String getMatches(String regex, String text) {
82
            StringBuilder sb = new StringBuilder(200);
83
            String nL = System.getProperty("line.separator");
85
            sb.append("Pattern: \"" + regex + "\"" + nL +
86
                      "-- Text from here ----" + nL + text +
87
                      nL + "-- to here -----" + nL + nL):
              // Compiling the pattern
89
            Pattern pattern = null;
90
            try {
                pattern = Pattern.compile(regex);
92
            } catch (PatternSyntaxException exc) {
93
                sb.append(
94
                       "Error: " + exc.getMessage() + nL);
95
                return sb.toString();
96
            }
97
```

```
Matcher matcher = pattern.matcher(text);
99
100
               // does the whole text match the pattern?
101
            boolean match = matcher.matches();
102
            sb.append("matches() gives: " +
103
                        (match ? "YES" : " NO") + nL + nL);
104
               // groups (if any)
105
            if (match) {
106
                 int gr = matcher.groupCount();
                 sb.append(gr + " groups:" + nL);
108
                 for (int i = 1; i <= gr; ++i)
109
                     sb.append(" " + i + ": " +
110
                                matcher.group(i) + nL);
111
                 sb.append(nL);
112
            }
113
            matcher.reset();
115
116
               // looking for matches inside the text
117
            boolean found = matcher.find();
118
            if (!found)
119
                 sb.append("find() didn\'t find anything" + nL);
120
            else
121
                 do {
122
                     sb.append("find() found \"" +
123
                         matcher.group() + "\" at " +
124
                          (matcher.start()+1) + "-" +
125
                          matcher.end() + nL);
126
                 } while(matcher.find());
127
            return sb.toString();
129
        }
130
131
        private void showText(String text) {
132
            final JDialog dg = new JDialog();
133
            dg.setDefaultCloseOperation(DISPOSE_ON_CLOSE);
             JTextArea area = new JTextArea(20,45);
            area.setText(text);
136
            area.setBorder(BorderFactory.
137
                             createEmptyBorder(10,5,10,5));
138
            area.setFont(new Font("Monospaced",Font.PLAIN,20));
139
            area.setEditable(false);
            dg.add(new JScrollPane(area));
            SwingUtilities.invokeLater(new Runnable() {
142
                 public void run() {
143
                     dg.pack();
144
                     dg.setLocationRelativeTo(null);
145
                     dg.setVisible(true);
146
                 }
147
            });
```

```
149 }
150 }
```

Another example:

```
Listing 97
                                                  GXY-RegFind/RegFind.java
   import java.util.regex.Matcher;
   import java.util.regex.Pattern;
2
   public class RegFind {
4
       public static void main (String[] args) {
5
6
           spl("Joe : Mary::Jane", ":");
           spl("Joe : Mary:Jane", "\\s*:\\s*");
           mat("Joe : Mary:Jane", "[^:]*(:[^:]*){2}");
10
           mat("123 xxx ABCD", "\\.*\\d+[^A-Z]*[A-Z]{3,}");
11
           mat("Jane Crawford", "\w+\s+([A-Z]\.)?\s*\w+");
12
13
                       c", "\\s+", " ");
           rep("a
                     b
15
           process("kot\\b",
16
                    "Kot kot kotek");
17
           process("(kot)",
18
                    "Kot kot kotek");
19
           process("\b[A-Z][a-z]+\b",
20
                    "cat Dog hen Cow aHorse Z");
           process("^.*(kot).*(tek)",
                    "Kot kot kotek");
23
           process("(a.*)(\\w).*",
24
                    "a b c d c b x");
25
           process("(\d{1,3}\).){3}\\d{1,3}",
26
                    " 1.1.1.2 12.12.34.231 234 xx 3.21.21.21 zz");
27
       }
       private static void process(String reg, String str) {
30
           Pattern p = Pattern.compile(reg);
31
           Matcher m = p.matcher(str);
32
           System.out.println("== match and find =======");
33
           System.out.println("STRING : " + str);
           System.out.println("REGEX : " + reg);
           boolean gr = m.matches();
36
           System.out.println("Matches: " + gr);
37
           if (gr) {
38
                System.out.println("Groups : " + m.groupCount());
39
                for (int i = 1; i <= m.groupCount(); ++i) {</pre>
40
                    System.out.println("Group " + i +
41
                                " = '" + m.group(i) + "'");
42
```

```
}
43
           }
44
           m.reset();
45
           while (m.find()) {
46
               System.out.println(
47
                        "Found " + ": " + m.group() +
48
                        " at " + m.start() + "-" + m.end());
49
           }
50
       }
51
52
       private static void spl(String str, String reg) {
53
           System.out.println("== split ========");
54
           System.out.println("STRING : " + str);
55
           System.out.println("REGEX : " + reg);
56
           String[] s = str.split(reg);
57
           System.out.print(s.length + " terms:");
58
           for (int i = 0; i < s.length; ++i)
59
               System.out.print(" '" + s[i]+ "'");
60
           System.out.println();
61
       }
62
63
       private static void mat(String str, String reg) {
           System.out.println("== matches =======");
65
           System.out.println("STRING : " + str);
66
           System.out.println("REGEX : " + reg);
67
           System.out.println(str.matches(reg));
68
       }
69
70
       private static void rep(String str, String reg, String with) {
71
           System.out.println("== replace =======");
           System.out.println("STRING : " + str);
73
           System.out.println("REGEX : " + reg);
74
           System.out.println("WITH : '" + with + "'");
75
           System.out.println(str.replaceAll(reg,with));
76
       }
77
   }
```

– Listings –

List of listings

1	AAC-HelloWorld/Hello.java
2	AAG-Literals/Literals.java
3	AAL-Variables/Variables.java
4	AAI-ReadKbd/ReadKbd.java
5	AAJ-ReadGraph/ReadGraph.java
6	ABY-RelOps/RelOps.java
7	ACB-CondOp/Largest.java
8	BAA-Bits/Bits.java
9	AAP-BasicOps/BasicOps.java
10	ABX-Ifs/LeapYear.java
11	AFA-While/Prime.java
12	AFB-WhileBis/Prime.java
13	AFE-DoWhileDice/Dice.java
14	AFH-ForPyram/Stars.java
15	AFJ-ForWhileEuler/ForWhileEuler.java
16	ACC-SimpleSwitch/SimpleSwitch.java
17	ACD-Switch/Switch.java
18	ACE-SwitchArrow/SwitchArrow.java
19	ACF-SwitchMult/SwitchMult.java
20	ACG-SwitchExpr/SwitchExpr.java
21	ACH-SwitchEnum/SwitchEnum.java
22	CYD-BasicArray/BasicArr.java
23	CYB-SimpleArrays/SimpleArrays.java
24	CYJ-Arr3D/Arr3D.java
25	CYL-ShiftArray/ShiftArray.java
26	CYM-ExpandArray/ExpandArray.java
27	CYN-RemoveElem/RemoveElem.java
28	CYO-ShrinkArray/ShrinkArray.java
29	CYP-TwoDim/TwoDim.java
30	CYS-PassArr/PassArr.java
31	BHK-StatFun/StatFun.java
32	BHL-RecFun/RecFun.java
33	AFR-SelSort/SelSort.java
34	CYT-Recurs/Recursion.java
35	AFM-Overload/Overload.java
36	AFN-Resol/Resol.java
37	BAE-SimplestClass/SimplestClass.java
38	BGO-TrivPoint/TrivPoint.java
39	BGO-TrivPoint/Main.java
40	BGI-VerySimple/VerySimple.java
41	BGI-VerySimple/Main.java
42	BGP-Point/Point.java
43	BGR-BasicClass/Person.java
44	BGR-BasicClass/Main.java
45	BHE-StatEx/StatExample.java
46	AFL-FunRecur/SimpleRec.java

160

48	BHG-StatOrd/Main.java	
49	BHF-StatBlocks/StatBlocks.java	81
50	BGX-Singlet/Connect.java	83
51	BGX-Singlet/Config.java	84
52	BGX-Singlet/Main.java	
53	ELR-Records/Records.java	85
54	ELN-Rec/Rec.java	87
55	BHH-Strings/Strings.java	90
56	BHI-StrBuilder/StrBuilder.java	
57	BGU-SingList/Node.java	
58	BGU-SingList/MyList.java	95
59	BGU-SingList/Main.java	
60	BGW-Stack/Node.java	
61	BGW-Stack/MyStack.java	97
62	BGW-Stack/Main.java	
63	BGZ-ArrStack/ArrStack.java	
64	BGZ-ArrStack/Main.java	
65	BGY-SimpQueue/MyQueue.java	
66	BGY-SimpQueue/Main.java	
67	DJV-Inherit/Point.java	
68	DJV-Inherit/Pixel.java	
69	DJV-Inherit/Main.java	
70	DJW-InherAnimal/Animal.java	
71	DJW-InherAnimal/Dog.java	
72	DJW-InherAnimal/Cat.java	
73	DJW-InherAnimal/Main.java	
74	AAR-EquToString/EquToString.java	
7 5	HUM-HashEquals/Person.java	110
76	HUM-HashEquals/AHash.java	
77	AXW-ScanExcept/ScanExcept.java	
78	AXX-TryCatch/TryCatch.java	
79	AYC-Excpts/Excpts.java	119
80	AYN-CheckedExc/MyUncheckedException.java	
81	AYN-CheckedExc/CheckedExc.java	121
82	KEP-WriteBin/WriteBin.java	
83	BHJ-BytesChars/BytesChars.java	
84	KFE-GrepNew/GrepNew.java	
85	KFD-Grep/Grep.java	
86	KFI-File2Str/File2Str.java	130
87	HUS-Tokens/Tokenizer.java	131
88	KFK-WriteOb/WriteOb.java	135
89	KFL-XMLSerial/Person.java	137
90	KFL-XMLSerial/XMLSerial.java	138
91	GXP-Split/Splitting.java	143
92	GXX-RegGroups/RegGroups.java	146
93	GXR-RegExNames/Name.java	150
94	GXR-RegExNames/RegEx.java	
95	GXU-Regexes/Regexes.java	$151 \\ 153$
96	GXW-REExplorer/REExplorer.java	153 154
97	GXY-RegFind/RegFind.java	
U I	Ozer rwgr mu/rwgr mujava	101

Index

<< operator, 25	BufferedReader (class), 123
= operator, 19	BufferedWriter (class), 123
>> operator, 25	byte, 1
- ,	• .
>>> operator, 25	byte code, 5
& operator, 26	ByteArrayInputStream (class), 123
&& operator, 22	ByteArrayOutputStream (class), 123
operator, 26	cornel corne
operator, 22	camel case, 6
! operator, 22	capturing group, 145
^ operator, 23, 26	CASE_INSENSITIVE, 149
	casting, 15, 27, 106
activation record, 57	catch, 112, 113
algorithm, 2	CharArrayReader (class), 123
AND, 8	CharArrayWriter (class), 123
AND operator, 22	checked exception, 112
antidiagonal, 48	class, 4, 11, 66
argument, 19, 56	AssertionError, 122
arithmetic operators, 20	base, 102
array, 44	BufferedReader, 123
column of, 48	BufferedWriter, 123
creating, 44	ByteArrayInputStream, 123
index, 44	ByteArrayOutputStream, 123
jagged, 47	CharArrayReader, 123
length, 44	CharArrayWriter, 123
-	Class, 102
multi-dimensional, 47	derived, 102
rectangular, 47	Error, 112
reference, 44	
row of, 48	Exception, 112
size, 44	File, 130
square, 48	FileInputStream, 123
assert, 118	FileNotFoundException, 118
assertion, 122	FileOutputStream, 123
assertion statement, 118	FileReader, 130
AssertionError, 122	inner, 66, 70
assignment operator, 19	InputStream, 123
associativity, 28	InputStreamReader, 123, 125
attribute, 66	IOException, 113, 114, 116, 124
,	Matcher, 144
backreference, 147	name of, 4
base class, 102	nested, 100
bean, 137	NumberFormatException, 118
binary operator, 19	Object, 102
bit, 1	ObjectInputStream, 123
Bit-wise operators, 25	ObjectOutputStream, 123
block, 30	OutputStream, 123
Boolean type, 7	OutputStreamWriter, 123
BufferedReader, 125	Pattern, 144
Duncteutteauer, 120	1 4000111, 144

Class (class), 102 class file, 5 Closeable (interface), 128 column of array, 48 comment, 4 compact constructor, 87 compiler, 2 compound assignment operator, 19 compound instruction, 30 concurrency, 3 conditional operator, 24 conditional statement, 30 constructor, 66, 71 default, 68, 72 delegating, 72 overloading, 72 conversion, 15, 27 data carrier, 84 data class, 84 decorator, 127 default constructor, 68 derived class, 102 descriptor, 86 diagonal, 48 do-while loop, 35 dot notation, 67 DOTALL, 149 eager evaluation, 83 encapsulation, 70 equals (method), 108 Error (class), 112 Euclid, 2 evaluation lazy, 83 exception, 112 checked, 112 field, 66 FIFO, 99 File (class), 130 FileInputStream (class), 123 FileReader (class), 123 FileReader (class), 130 final method, 102 finally, 114 first in, first out, 99 floating point type, 7 for loop, 36 for-each loop, 44 free memory, 6, 66 function argument, 56 main, 4 overloading, 64 parameter, 56 recursive, 60 static, 66 FIFO, 99 File (class), 123 FileNotFoundException, 118 FileOutputStream (class), 123 FileReader (class), 120 finally, 114 first in, first out, 99 floating point type, 7 for loop, 36 for-each loop, 44 free memory, 6, 66 function argument, 56 main, 4 overloading, 64 parameter, 56 recursive, 60 static, 66, FIFO, 99 File (class), 120 FileNotFoundException, 118 FileOutputStream (class), 123 FileReader (class), 120 finally, 114 first in, first out, 99 floating point type, 7 for loop, 36 for-each loop, 44 free memory, 6, 66 function argument, 56 main, 4 overloading, 64 parameter, 56 recursive, 60 static, 56, 66 function argument, 56 for-each loop, 44 free memory, 6, 66 function argument, 56 function argument, 56 for-each loop, 44 free memory, 6, 66 function argument, 56 for-each loop, 44 free memory, 6, 66 function argument, 56 for-each loop, 44 free memory, 6, 66 function argument, 56 for-each loop, 44 free memory, 6, 66 function argument, 56 for-each loop, 44 free memory, 6, 66 function argument, 56 for-each loop, 44 free memory, 6, 66 function argument,	PrintStream, 123 PrintWriter, 123 Reader, 123 RuntimeException, 112 Scanner, 17, 116 StreamTokenizer, 131 String, 89 StringBufferInputStream, 123 StringBuilder, 92 StringReader, 123 StringWriter, 123 Throwable, 112	FileNotFoundException, 118 IOException, 113, 114, 116 NumberFormatException, 118 propagating, 115 rethrowing, 114 throw, 112 throwing, 115 unchecked, 112 Exception (class), 112 executable, 1 expression, 30, 36
class (lass), 102 class file, 5 Closeable (interface), 128 column of array, 48 comment, 4 compact constructor, 87 compiler, 2 compound assignment operator, 19 compound instruction, 30 concurrency, 3 conditional operator, 24 conditional statement, 30 constructor, 66, 71 default, 68, 72 delegating, 72 overloading, 72 conversion, 15, 27 data carrier, 84 data class, 84 decorator, 127 default constructor, 68 derived class, 102 descriptor, 86 diagonal, 48 do-while loop, 35 dot notation, 67 DOTALL, 149 eager evaluation, 83 encapsulation, 70 equals (method), 108 Error (class), 123 FileInputStream (class), 123 FileOutputStream (class), 126 FileOutputStream (class),	·	<u> </u>
Closeable (interface), 128 column of array, 48 comment, 4 compact constructor, 87 compiler, 2 compound assignment operator, 19 compound instruction, 30 concurrency, 3 conditional operator, 24 conditional statement, 30 constructor, 66, 71 default, 68, 72 delegating, 72 overloading, 72 conversion, 15, 27 data carrier, 84 data class, 84 decorator, 127 default constructor, 68 derived class, 102 descriptor, 86 diagonal, 48 do-while loop, 35 dot notation, 67 DOTALL, 149 eager evaluation, 83 encapsulation, 70 equals (method), 108 Error (class), 112 Euclid, 2 evaluation lazy, 83 exception, 112 FIFO, 99 File (class), 130 FileInputStream (class), 123 FileReader (class), 130 final method, 102 finally, 114 first in, first out, 99 floating point type, 7 for loop, 36 for-each loop, 44 free memory, 6, 66 function argument, 56 main, 4 overloading, 64 parameter, 56 recursive, 60 static, 56, 66 garbage collector, 11 Gosling J., 2 graphical user interface, 3 greedy quantifier, 141 group, 145 GUI, 3 hashCode (method), 108 heap, 6, 16, 66 hermetization, 70 hexadecimal notation, 1 implicit conversion, 27 index, 44 infix notation, 19	` ''	,
column of array, 48 comment, 4 compact constructor, 87 compiler, 2 compound assignment operator, 19 compound instruction, 30 concurrency, 3 conditional operator, 24 conditional statement, 30 constructor, 66, 71 default, 68, 72 delegating, 72 overloading, 72 conversion, 15, 27 data carrier, 84 data class, 84 decorator, 127 default constructor, 68 derived class, 102 descriptor, 86 diagonal, 48 do-while loop, 35 dot notation, 67 DOTALL, 149 eager evaluation, 70 equals (method), 108 Error (class), 112 Euclid, 2 evaluation lazy, 83 exception, 112 File (class), 130 FileInputStream (class), 123 FileNotFoundException, 118 File (class), 120 FileInputStream (class), 123 FileNotFoundException, 118 File (class), 120 FileInputStream (class), 123 FileNotFoundException, 118 File OutputStream (class), 123 FileNotFoundException, 118 FileOutputStream (class), 123 FileNotFoundException, 112	*	•
FileInputStream (class), 123 comment, 4 compact constructor, 87 compiler, 2 compound assignment operator, 19 compound instruction, 30 concurrency, 3 conditional operator, 24 conditional statement, 30 constructor, 66, 71 default, 68, 72 delegating, 72 overloading, 72 conversion, 15, 27 data carrier, 84 data class, 84 decorator, 127 default constructor, 68 derived class, 102 descriptor, 86 diagonal, 48 do-while loop, 35 dot notation, 67 DOTALL, 149 eager evaluation, 70 equals (method), 108 Error (class), 123 FileNotFoundException, 118 FileOutputStream (class), 123 FileNotFoundException, 128 FileNotFoundException, 118 FileOutputStream (class), 120 finally, 14 first in, first out, 99 floating point type, 7 for loop, 36 for-each loop, 44 free memory, 6, 66 function argument, 56 main, 4 overloading, 64 parameter, 56 grables quartier, 25 graphical user interface, 3 greedy quantifier, 141 group, 145 GUI, 3 hashCode (method), 108 heap, 6, 16, 6	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	,
comment, compact constructor, 87 compiler, 2 compound assignment operator, 19 compound instruction, 30 concurrency, 3 conditional operator, 24 conditional statement, 30 constructor, 66, 71 default, 68, 72 delegating, 72 overloading, 72 conversion, 15, 27 data carrier, 84 data class, 84 decorator, 127 default constructor, 68 derived class, 102 descriptor, 86 diagonal, 48 do-while loop, 35 dot notation, 67 DOTALL, 149 eager evaluation, 70 equals (method), 108 Error (class), 112 Euclid, 2 evaluation lazy, 83 exception, 112 FileNotFoundException, 118 FileOutputStream (class), 123 FileReader (class), 130 final method, 102 finally, 114 first in, first out, 99 floating point type, 7 for loop, 36 for-each loop, 44 free memory, 6, 66 function argument, 56 main, 4 overloading, 64 parameter, 56 recursive, 60 static, 56, 66 garbage collector, 11 Gosling J., 2 graphical user interface, 3 greedy quantifier, 141 group, 145 GUI, 3 hashCode (method), 108 heap, 6, 16, 66 hermetization, 70 hexadecimal notation, 1 implicit conversion, 27 index, 44 infix notation, 19	v ·	
compact constructor, 87 compiler, 2 compound assignment operator, 19 compound instruction, 30 concurrency, 3 conditional operator, 24 conditional statement, 30 constructor, 66, 71 default, 68, 72 delegating, 72 overloading, 72 conversion, 15, 27 data carrier, 84 data class, 84 decorator, 127 default constructor, 68 derived class, 102 descriptor, 86 diagonal, 48 do-while loop, 35 dot notation, 67 DOTALL, 149 eager evaluation, 83 encapsulation, 70 equals (method), 108 Error (class), 112 Euclid, 2 evaluation lazy, 83 exception, 112	,	_
compound assignment operator, 19 compound instruction, 30 concurrency, 3 conditional operator, 24 conditional statement, 30 constructor, 66, 71 default, 68, 72 delegating, 72 overloading, 72 conversion, 15, 27 data carrier, 84 data class, 84 decorator, 127 default constructor, 68 derived class, 102 descriptor, 86 diagonal, 48 do-while loop, 35 dot notation, 67 DOTALL, 149 Eager evaluation, 70 equals (method), 108 Error (class), 112 Euclid, 2 evaluation lazy, 83 exception, 112 FileReader (class), 130 final method, 102 finally, 114 first in, first out, 99 floating point type, 7 for loop, 36 for-each loop, 44 free memory, 6, 66 function argument, 56 main, 4 overloading, 64 parameter, 56 recursive, 60 static, 56, 66 garbage collector, 11 Gosling J., 2 graphical user interface, 3 greedy quantifier, 141 group, 145 GUI, 3 hashCode (method), 108 heap, 6, 16, 66 hermetization, 70 hexadecimal notation, 1 implicit conversion, 27 index, 44 infix notation, 19	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	_
compound instruction, 30 concurrency, 3 conditional operator, 24 conditional statement, 30 constructor, 66, 71 default, 68, 72 delegating, 72 overloading, 72 conversion, 15, 27 data carrier, 84 data class, 84 decorator, 127 default constructor, 68 derived class, 102 descriptor, 86 diagonal, 48 do-while loop, 35 dot notation, 67 DOTALL, 149 eager evaluation, 70 equals (method), 108 Error (class), 112 Euclid, 2 evaluation lazy, 83 exception, 112 final method, 102 finally, 114 first in, first out, 99 floating point type, 7 for loop, 36 for-each loop, 44 free memory, 6, 66 function argument, 56 main, 4 overloading, 64 parameter, 56 recursive, 60 static, 56, 66 garbage collector, 11 Gosling J., 2 graphical user interface, 3 greedy quantifier, 141 group, 145 GUI, 3 hashCode (method), 108 heap, 6, 16, 66 hermetization, 70 hexadecimal notation, 1 implicit conversion, 27 index, 44 infix notation, 19	- '	_ ` ` ' '
concurrency, 3 conditional operator, 24 conditional statement, 30 constructor, 66, 71 default, 68, 72 delegating, 72 overloading, 72 conversion, 15, 27 data carrier, 84 data class, 84 decorator, 127 default constructor, 68 derived class, 102 descriptor, 86 diagonal, 48 do-while loop, 35 dot notation, 67 DOTALL, 149 eager evaluation, 70 equals (method), 108 Error (class), 112 Euclid, 2 evaluation lazy, 83 exception, 112 implicit conversion, 19 finally, 114 first in, first out, 99 floating point type, 7 for loop, 36 for-each loop, 44 free memory, 6, 66 function argument, 56 main, 4 overloading, 64 parameter, 56 recursive, 60 static, 56, 66 garbage collector, 11 Gosling J., 2 graphical user interface, 3 greedy quantifier, 141 group, 145 GUI, 3 hashCode (method), 108 heap, 6, 16, 66 hermetization, 70 hexadecimal notation, 1 implicit conversion, 27 index, 44 infix in, first out, 99 floating point type, 7 for loop, 36 for-each loop, 44 free memory, 6, 66 function argument, 56 main, 4 overloading, 64 parameter, 56 recursive, 60 static, 56, 66 garbage collector, 11 Gosling J., 2 graphical user interface, 3 greedy quantifier, 141 group, 145 GUI, 3 hashCode (method), 108 heap, 6, 16, 66 hermetization, 70 hexadecimal notation, 1		, , ,
conditional operator, 24 conditional statement, 30 constructor, 66, 71 default, 68, 72 delegating, 72 overloading, 72 conversion, 15, 27 data carrier, 84 data class, 84 decorator, 127 default constructor, 68 derived class, 102 descriptor, 86 diagonal, 48 do-while loop, 35 dot notation, 67 DOTALL, 149 eager evaluation, 70 equals (method), 108 Error (class), 112 Euclid, 2 evaluation lazy, 83 exception, 112 for loop, 36 for-each loop, 44 free memory, 6, 66 function argument, 56 main, 4 overloading, 64 parameter, 56 recursive, 60 static, 56, 66 garbage collector, 11 Gosling J., 2 graphical user interface, 3 greedy quantifier, 141 group, 145 GUI, 3 hashCode (method), 108 heap, 6, 16, 66 hermetization, 70 hexadecimal notation, 1 implicit conversion, 27 index, 44 infix notation, 19	· ,	finally, 114
conditional statement, 30 constructor, 66, 71 default, 68, 72 delegating, 72 overloading, 72 conversion, 15, 27 data carrier, 84 data class, 84 decorator, 127 default constructor, 68 derived class, 102 descriptor, 86 diagonal, 48 do-while loop, 35 dot notation, 67 DOTALL, 149 eager evaluation, 70 equals (method), 108 Error (class), 112 Euclid, 2 evaluation lazy, 83 exception, 112 for loop, 36 for-each loop, 44 free memory, 6, 66 function argument, 56 main, 4 overloading, 64 parameter, 56 recursive, 60 static, 56, 66 garbage collector, 11 Gosling J., 2 graphical user interface, 3 greedy quantifier, 141 group, 145 GUI, 3 hashCode (method), 108 heap, 6, 16, 66 hermetization, 70 hexadecimal notation, 1 implicit conversion, 27 index, 44 infix notation, 19	* '	first in, first out, 99
constructor, 66, 71 default, 68, 72 delegating, 72 overloading, 72 conversion, 15, 27 data carrier, 84 data class, 84 decorator, 127 default constructor, 68 derived class, 102 descriptor, 86 diagonal, 48 do-while loop, 35 dot notation, 67 DOTALL, 149 eager evaluation, 70 equals (method), 108 Error (class), 112 Euclid, 2 evaluation lazy, 83 exception, 112 for loop, 36 for-each loop, 44 free memory, 6, 66 function argument, 56 main, 4 overloading, 64 parameter, 56 recursive, 60 static, 56, 66 garbage collector, 11 Gosling J., 2 graphical user interface, 3 greedy quantifier, 141 group, 145 GUI, 3 hashCode (method), 108 heap, 6, 16, 66 hermetization, 70 hexadecimal notation, 1 implicit conversion, 27 index, 44 infix notation, 19	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	floating point type, 7
default, 68, 72 delegating, 72 overloading, 72 conversion, 15, 27 data carrier, 84 data class, 84 decorator, 127 default constructor, 68 derived class, 102 descriptor, 86 diagonal, 48 do-while loop, 35 dot notation, 67 DOTALL, 149 eager evaluation, 70 equals (method), 108 Error (class), 112 Euclid, 2 evaluation lazy, 83 exception, 112 for-each loop, 44 free memory, 6, 66 function argument, 56 main, 4 overloading, 64 parameter, 56 recursive, 60 static, 56, 66 garbage collector, 11 Gosling J., 2 graphical user interface, 3 greedy quantifier, 141 group, 145 GUI, 3 hashCode (method), 108 heap, 6, 16, 66 hermetization, 70 hexadecimal notation, 1 implicit conversion, 27 index, 44 infix notation, 19	•	for loop, 36
delegating, 72 overloading, 72 conversion, 15, 27 data carrier, 84 data class, 84 decorator, 127 default constructor, 68 derived class, 102 descriptor, 86 diagonal, 48 do-while loop, 35 dot notation, 67 DOTALL, 149 eager evaluation, 83 encapsulation, 70 equals (method), 108 Error (class), 112 Euclid, 2 evaluation lazy, 83 exception, 112 fourth function argument, 56 main, 4 overloading, 64 parameter, 56 recursive, 60 static, 56, 66 garbage collector, 11 Gosling J., 2 graphical user interface, 3 greedy quantifier, 141 group, 145 GUI, 3 hashCode (method), 108 heap, 6, 16, 66 hermetization, 70 hexadecimal notation, 1 implicit conversion, 27 index, 44 infix notation, 19	• • •	_ ·
overloading, 72 conversion, 15, 27 data carrier, 84 data class, 84 decorator, 127 default constructor, 68 derived class, 102 descriptor, 86 diagonal, 48 do-while loop, 35 dot notation, 67 DOTALL, 149 eager evaluation, 83 encapsulation, 70 equals (method), 108 Error (class), 112 Euclid, 2 evaluation lazy, 83 exception, 112 foreign argument, 56 main, 4 overloading, 64 parameter, 56 recursive, 60 static, 56, 66 garbage collector, 11 Gosling J., 2 graphical user interface, 3 greedy quantifier, 141 group, 145 GUI, 3 hashCode (method), 108 heap, 6, 16, 66 hermetization, 70 hexadecimal notation, 1 implicit conversion, 27 index, 44 infix notation, 19		* ' '
conversion, 15, 27 data carrier, 84 data class, 84 decorator, 127 default constructor, 68 derived class, 102 descriptor, 86 diagonal, 48 do-while loop, 35 dot notation, 67 DOTALL, 149 eager evaluation, 83 encapsulation, 70 equals (method), 108 Error (class), 112 Euclid, 2 evaluation lazy, 83 exception, 112 main, 4 overloading, 64 parameter, 56 recursive, 60 static, 56, 66 garbage collector, 11 Gosling J., 2 graphical user interface, 3 greedy quantifier, 141 group, 145 GUI, 3 hashCode (method), 108 heap, 6, 16, 66 hermetization, 70 hexadecimal notation, 1 implicit conversion, 27 index, 44 infix notation, 19	0 0,	
data carrier, 84 data class, 84 decorator, 127 default constructor, 68 derived class, 102 descriptor, 86 diagonal, 48 do-while loop, 35 dot notation, 67 DOTALL, 149 eager evaluation, 83 encapsulation, 70 equals (method), 108 Error (class), 112 Euclid, 2 evaluation lazy, 83 exception, 112 overloading, 64 parameter, 56 recursive, 60 static, 56, 66 garbage collector, 11 Gosling J., 2 graphical user interface, 3 greedy quantifier, 141 group, 145 GUI, 3 hashCode (method), 108 heap, 6, 16, 66 hermetization, 70 hexadecimal notation, 1 implicit conversion, 27 index, 44 infix notation, 19	conversion, 15, 27	9 ,
data class, 84 decorator, 127 default constructor, 68 derived class, 102 descriptor, 86 diagonal, 48 do-while loop, 35 dot notation, 67 DOTALL, 149 eager evaluation, 83 encapsulation, 70 equals (method), 108 Error (class), 112 Euclid, 2 evaluation lazy, 83 exception, 112 parameter, 56 recursive, 60 static, 56, 66 garbage collector, 11 Gosling J., 2 graphical user interface, 3 greedy quantifier, 141 group, 145 GUI, 3 hashCode (method), 108 heap, 6, 16, 66 hermetization, 70 hexadecimal notation, 1 implicit conversion, 27 index, 44 infix notation, 19		·
decorator, 127 default constructor, 68 derived class, 102 descriptor, 86 diagonal, 48 do-while loop, 35 dot notation, 67 DOTALL, 149 eager evaluation, 83 encapsulation, 70 equals (method), 108 Error (class), 112 Euclid, 2 evaluation lazy, 83 exception, 112 recursive, 60 static, 56, 66 garbage collector, 11 Gosling J., 2 graphical user interface, 3 greedy quantifier, 141 group, 145 GUI, 3 hashCode (method), 108 heap, 6, 16, 66 hermetization, 70 hexadecimal notation, 1 implicit conversion, 27 index, 44 infix notation, 19	·	<u> </u>
default constructor, 68 derived class, 102 descriptor, 86 diagonal, 48 do-while loop, 35 dot notation, 67 DOTALL, 149 eager evaluation, 83 encapsulation, 70 equals (method), 108 Error (class), 112 Euclid, 2 evaluation lazy, 83 exception, 112 static, 56, 66 garbage collector, 11 Gosling J., 2 graphical user interface, 3 greedy quantifier, 141 group, 145 GUI, 3 hashCode (method), 108 heap, 6, 16, 66 hermetization, 70 hexadecimal notation, 1	*	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
derived class, 102 descriptor, 86 diagonal, 48 do-while loop, 35 dot notation, 67 DOTALL, 149 eager evaluation, 83 encapsulation, 70 equals (method), 108 Error (class), 112 Euclid, 2 evaluation lazy, 83 exception, 112 garbage collector, 11 Gosling J., 2 graphical user interface, 3 greedy quantifier, 141 group, 145 GUI, 3 hashCode (method), 108 heap, 6, 16, 66 hermetization, 70 hexadecimal notation, 1	·	·
descriptor, 86 diagonal, 48 do-while loop, 35 dot notation, 67 DOTALL, 149 eager evaluation, 83 encapsulation, 70 equals (method), 108 Error (class), 112 Euclid, 2 evaluation lazy, 83 exception, 112 graphical user interface, 3 greedy quantifier, 141 group, 145 GUI, 3 hashCode (method), 108 heap, 6, 16, 66 hermetization, 70 hexadecimal notation, 1	<i>'</i>	Static, 50, 60
descriptor, 86 diagonal, 48 do-while loop, 35 dot notation, 67 DOTALL, 149 eager evaluation, 83 encapsulation, 70 equals (method), 108 Error (class), 112 Euclid, 2 evaluation lazy, 83 exception, 112 Gosling J., 2 graphical user interface, 3 greedy quantifier, 141 group, 145 GUI, 3 hashCode (method), 108 heap, 6, 16, 66 hermetization, 70 hexadecimal notation, 1	<i>,</i>	garbage collector, 11
do-while loop, 35 dot notation, 67 DOTALL, 149 eager evaluation, 83 encapsulation, 70 equals (method), 108 Error (class), 112 Euclid, 2 evaluation lazy, 83 exception, 112 graphical user interface, 5 greedy quantifier, 141 group, 145 GUI, 3 hashCode (method), 108 heap, 6, 16, 66 hermetization, 70 hexadecimal notation, 1 implicit conversion, 27 index, 44 exception, 112	- · ·	
dot notation, 67 DOTALL, 149 eager evaluation, 83 encapsulation, 70 equals (method), 108 Error (class), 112 Euclid, 2 evaluation lazy, 83 exception, 112 group, 145 GUI, 3 hashCode (method), 108 heap, 6, 16, 66 hermetization, 70 hexadecimal notation, 1 implicit conversion, 27 index, 44 infix notation, 19	9 '	graphical user interface, 3
DOTALL, 149 eager evaluation, 83 encapsulation, 70 equals (method), 108 Error (class), 112 Euclid, 2 evaluation lazy, 83 exception, 112 group, 145 GUI, 3 hashCode (method), 108 heap, 6, 16, 66 hermetization, 70 hexadecimal notation, 1 implicit conversion, 27 index, 44 infix notation, 19	- '	greedy quantifier, 141
eager evaluation, 83 encapsulation, 70 equals (method), 108 Error (class), 112 Euclid, 2 evaluation lazy, 83 exception, 112 hashCode (method), 108 heap, 6, 16, 66 hermetization, 70 hexadecimal notation, 1 implicit conversion, 27 index, 44 infix notation, 19	*	group, 145
encapsulation, 70 equals (method), 108 Error (class), 112 Euclid, 2 evaluation lazy, 83 exception, 112 heap, 6, 16, 66 hermetization, 70 hexadecimal notation, 1 implicit conversion, 27 index, 44 infix notation, 19	DOTALL, 149	GUI, 3
encapsulation, 70 equals (method), 108 Error (class), 112 Euclid, 2 evaluation lazy, 83 exception, 112 heap, 6, 16, 66 hermetization, 70 hexadecimal notation, 1 implicit conversion, 27 index, 44 infix notation, 19	eager evaluation, 83	hashCada (mathad) 108
equals (method), 108 Error (class), 112 Euclid, 2 evaluation lazy, 83 exception, 112 hermetization, 70 hexadecimal notation, 1 implicit conversion, 27 index, 44 infix notation, 19		
Error (class), 112 Euclid, 2 evaluation lazy, 83 exception, 112 hexadecimal notation, 1 implicit conversion, 27 index, 44 infix notation, 19	equals (method), 108	
Euclid, 2 evaluation lazy, 83 exception, 112 implicit conversion, 27 index, 44 infix notation, 19	Error (class), 112	
lazy, 83 index, 44 infix notation, 19	Euclid, 2	
exception, 112 infix notation, 19	evaluation	implicit conversion, 27
	~ .	
checked, 112 inheritance, 102	- · · · ·	
	checked, 112	inheritance, 102

initialization blocks, 80	overriding, 108
inner class, 66	static, 56
InputStream (class), 123	virtual, 102
InputStreamReader (class), 123, 125	·
- ` ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' '	modulus operator, 21
instance, 66	multi-dimensional array, 47
instanceof, 102	MULTILINE, 148
instruction, 1, 30	multithreading, 3
compound, 30	named loop, 33
instruction set, 1	nested class, 100
integral type, 7	,
interface	network programming, 3
Closeable, 128	non-static member, 66
interpreter, 2	NOT, 9
IOException, 113, 114, 116	NOT operator, 22
IOException (class), 124	NumberFormatException, 118
jagged array, 47	object, 66
java bean, 137	Object (class), 102
Java Virtual Machine, 3, 5	object type, 11
JIT, 5	ObjectInputStream (class), 123, 134
just-in-time compilation, 5	ObjectOutputStream (class), 123, 134
JVM, 3, 5	operand, 19
3 v IVI, 3, 3	
keyword, 6	operating system, 1
	operator, 19
labeled loop, 33	<<, 25
last in, first out, 97	=, 19
late binding, 102	>>, 25
lazy evaluation, 83	>>>, 25
left shift, 9	&, 26
LIFO, 97	&&, 22
list, 94	, 26
local variable, 57	\parallel , 22
logical type, 7	!, 22
loop	^, 23, 26
do-while, 35	AND, 22
for, 36	arithmetic, 20
for-each, 44	assignment, 19
labeled, 33	associativity, 28
named, 33	binary, 19
while, 32	bit-wise, 25
	compound assignment, 19
machine code, 1	conditional, 24
main, 4	instance of, 102
main diagonal, 48	modulus, 21
Matcher (class), 144	NOT, 22
member, 66	$OR, \frac{22}{}$
non-static, 66	precedence, 27
method, 66	remainder, 21
equals, 108	shift, 25
final, 102	short-circuited, 22
hashCode, 108	ternary, 19

unary, 19	reluctant quantifier, 142
XOR, 23	remainder operator, 21
option	rethrowing exception, 114
CASE_INSENSITIVE, 149	return type, 56
DOTALL, 149	right shift, 9
MULTILINE, 148	row of array, 48
UNICODE_CASE, 149	RuntimeException (class), 112
UNI-	
CODE_CHARACTER_CLASS,	Scanner, 116
150	Scanner (class), 17
option flags, 148	scientific notation, 12
OR, 8	selection sort, 61
OR operator, 22	selector, 39
OutputStream (class), 123	Serializable (interface), 134
OutputStreamWriter (class), 123	serialization, 134
overloading, 64, 72	shift
overriding, 102	left, 9
overriding a method, 108	$\operatorname{right},9$
na drama privata 70	shift operator, 25
package private, 70	short-circuited operator, 22
parameter, 56	singleton, 83
Pattern (class), 144	singly linked list, 94
pointer, 7, 44, 58	square array, 48
polymorphism, 102	stack, 16, 56, 97
possessive quantifier, 142 precedence of operators, 27	stack frame, 57
primitive type, 6	state, 66
PrintStream (class), 123	statement, 30
PrintWriter (class), 123	conditional, 30
private, 70	switch, 39
processor, 1	static, 66, 76
program, 1	static field, 66
propagating exception, 115	static function, 56
protected, 70	static method, 56
public, 70	stream (IO), 123
public, 70	StreamTokenizer (class), 131
quantifier, 141	String, 89
greedy, 141	String (class), 89
possessive, 142	StringBufferInputStream (class), 123
reluctant, 142	StringBuilder (class), 92
queue, 99	StringReader (class), 123
1 1 2"	StringWriter (class), 123
random numbers, 35	subnormal number, 10
Reader (class), 123	superclass, 102
record, 84	switch expression, 42
rectangular array, 47	switch statement, 39
recursion, 60	System.err, 123
reference, 44, 66, 69	System.in, 123
reference type, 7	System.out, 123
regex, 90, 140	ternary operator, 19
register, 1 regular expression, 140	this, 70
regular expression, 140	01115, 10

throw exception, 112 Throwable (class), 112 throwing exception, 115 toString, 74 try, 112, 113	unary operator, 19 unchecked exception, 112 UNICODE_CASE, 149 UNICODE_CHARACTER_CLASS, 150
try-with-resources, 124, 128 type, 6 boolean, 7 casting, 15 conversion, 15	variable, 6, 11 local, 57 virtual method, 102 void, 56
floating point, 7 integral, 7 logical, 7 object, 11 primitive, 6	while loop, 32 Writer (class), 123 XOR, 8 XOR operator, 23
reference, 7	yield, 42